

D

Е

CONTENTS

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL6	5th Bow Striker Sensor13 F
	Hydraulic Pump Relay13
HOW TO USE THIS SECTION6	Hydraulic Pump Motor13
Caution6	Hydraulic Pump Temperature Sensor13
DDECAUTION -	Hydraulic Unit13
PRECAUTION7	Roof Latch Lock Sensor13
PRECAUTIONS7	Roof Open/Close Switch13
PRECAUTIONS	Roof Status Sensor13
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO7	Roof Striker Sensor14
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supple-	Soft Top Control Unit14
mental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and	Storage Lid Status Sensor14
"SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"7	Switching Valve14
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery	
Service7	SYSTEM15
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Hydraulic	OOFT TOD OVOTEN
System7	SOFT TOP SYSTEM15
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Service Notice8	SOFT TOP SYSTEM : System Diagram15
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Service Notice8	SOFT TOP SYSTEM : System Description16 RF
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO . Precaution for Work	SOFT TOP SYSTEM : Door Request Switch Con-
FOR MEXICO8	trol16
FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Re-	SOFT TOP SYSTEM : Power Window Interlock
straint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT	Control16
PRE-TENSIONER"8	SOFT TOP SYSTEM : Rear Window Defogger
FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service9	Control
FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Hydraulic System9	SOFT TOP SYSTEM : Soft Top Open/Close Con-
FOR MEXICO : Service Notice9	trol16
FOR MEXICO: Precaution for Work9	SOFT TOP SYSTEM: System Protect Control20
TOK WEXICO : Flecaution for Work9	SOFT TOP SYSTEM: Trunk Lid Open Control21
PREPARATION10	SOFT TOP SYSTEM: Warning Control21
	SOFT TOP SYSTEM : Fail-safe22
PREPARATION10	SOFT TOP SYSTEM : Correspondence in Emer-
Commercial Service Tool10	gency23
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION11	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SOFT TOP CONTROL
COMPONENT PARTS11	UNIT /28
	CONSULT Function28
Component Parts Location	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION31
Component Description	EGU DIAGNUSIS INFURWATIUN31
5th Bow Latch Close Sensor	SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT31
5th Bow Latch Open Sensor13	
5th Bow Status Sensor13	Reference Value31
	Fail-safe38

DTC Inspection Priority Chart		B171A HYDRAULIC PUMP (LH)	84
DTC Index	40	DTC Logic	
WIRING DIAGRAM	40	Diagnosis Procedure	
WIRING DIAGRAM	43	Component Inspection	85
SOFT TOP SYSTEM	43	B171B HYDRAULIC PUMP (RH)	87
Wiring Diagram		DTC Logic	
DAGIO INODESTION		Diagnosis Procedure	87
BASIC INSPECTION	58	Component Inspection	88
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	58	B171C SWITCHING VALVE 1	00
Work Flow		DTC Logic	
WATER I FAKAGE TROUBLE DIA GNOCIO		Diagnosis Procedure	
WATER LEAKAGE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS	62		
Repairing Method for Water Leakage Around	00	B171D SWITCHING VALVE 2	92
Doors		DTC Logic	
Water Leakage Test	69	Diagnosis Procedure	92
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	70	B172C ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (TRUNK)	94
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	70	Description	
		DTC Logic	
Description		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure			
Diagnosis i Tocedure	10	B1731 HYDRAULIC STATE 1	
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	71	DTC Logic	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	96
Diagnosis Procedure	71	B1758 THERMO PROTECTION	97
LIGAAO LOCAL COMMUNICATIONIA		DTC Logic	
U0140 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-1		Diagnosis Procedure	
Description		-	
DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure		B175C POWER SOURCE (ROOF)	
Diagnosis Flocedure	12	Description	
U0215 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-2	73	DTC Logic	
Description	73	Diagnosis Procedure	98
DTC Logic	73	B175D POWER SOURCE (ROOF)	99
Diagnosis Procedure	73	Description	
P4704 POOE CONTROL LINIT	75	DTC Logic	
B1701 ROOF CONTROL UNIT		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure		-	
Diagnosis Procedure	/5	B175E POWER SOURCE (POWER WIN-	
B1702 ROOF CONTROL UNIT	76	DOW)	
DTC Logic		Description	
Diagnosis Procedure	76	DTC Logic	
DAZOO DOOF ODENIOLOGE CINITOLI		Diagnosis Procedure	100
B1709 ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH		B175F POWER SOURCE (POWER WIN-	
(OPEN)		DOW)	102
DTC Logic		Description	
Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Logic	
Component Inspection	70	Diagnosis Procedure	
B170A ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH		-	
(CLOSE)	79	B1766 SWITCHING VALVE 3	
DTC Logic		DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	104
Component Inspection		B1767 SWITCHING VALVE 4	106
		DTC Logic	
B170F SENSOR POWER SUPPLY		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic			
Diagnosis Procedure	82	B1768 SWITCHING VALVE 5	108

DTC Logic		31778 TRUNK OPEN OUTPUT SIGNAL	136
Diagnosis Procedure	108	DTC Logic	
B176A THERMO PROTECTION	440	Diagnosis Procedure	136
		AAZZO LIVOD ALII IO DUMO TEMBED ATUDE	-
DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure		31779 HYDRAULIC PUMP TEMPERATURE	
Diagnosis Procedure	110 5	SENSOR	
B176B ROOF WARNING LAMP	111	DTC Logic	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	138
Diagnosis Procedure		3177A ROOF STATUS INCORRECT	140
-		DTC Logic	
B176C STRIKER SENSOR (RH)		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic			
Diagnosis Procedure	113 🛮 🖪	3177B ROOF STATUS INCORRECT	141
B176D STRIKER SENSOR (LH)	115	DTC Logic	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	141
Diagnosis Procedure		14770 THERMO PROTECTION	
Diagnosis Procedure	115	177C THERMO PROTECTION	
B176E ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR	117	DTC Logic	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	142
Diagnosis Procedure		177D 5TH BOW LATCH OPEN SENSOR	143
		DTC Logic	
B176F ROOF STATUS SENSOR (LH)		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic		Diagnosio i roccadio	1 10
Diagnosis Procedure	119	3177E 5TH BOW LATCH CLOSE SENSOR	. 145
DATTO DOOF STATUS SENSOD (DU)	404	DTC Logic	145
B1770 ROOF STATUS SENSOR (RH)		Diagnosis Procedure	145
DTC Logic		ATTE ETH DOW STRUCED SENSOR	
Diagnosis Procedure	121	177F 5TH BOW STRIKER SENSOR	
B1771 ROOF STATUS SENSOR (LH)	123	DTC Logic	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	147
Diagnosis Procedure		OWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	149
-		Diagnosis Procedure	
B1772 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR (LH)		Diagnosis i roccaro	1 10
DTC Logic	_	BACK-UP LAMP CIRCUIT	150
Diagnosis Procedure	125	Component Function Check	150
B1773 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR (RH)	407	Diagnosis Procedure	150
		ACCE OPENIOLOGE OMITOLI	
DTC Logic		COOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH	
Diagnosis Procedure	127	Component Function Check	
B1774 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR		Diagnosis Procedure	152
(LH)	129 R	OOF WARNING LAMP	154
DTC Logic		Component Function Check	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
B1775 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR	Т	RUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH	155
(RH)		Component Function Check	155
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Inspection	
DAZZE STODACE LID STATUS SENSOS	_	PVMDTOM DIA CNOCIO	,
B1776 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR		SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	157
(RH)		OFT TOP DOES NOT OPERATE USING	
DTC Logic	133	OOR REQUEST SWITCH	157
Diagnosis Procedure	133 L		
B1777 REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER OUT-		Description	
PUT SIGNAL	125	Diagnosis Procedure	15/
		OFT TOP DOES NOT OPERATE USING	
DTC Logic	133	ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH	158
Diagnosis Procedure	135		

Revision: 2013 July **RF-3** 2014 370Z

Description158	STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY: Removal and Instal-	
Diagnosis Procedure158	lation	
	STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	214
ROOF WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMI-	OTODA OF LID LUNGS	
NATE WHEN SOFT TOP OPERATES 159	STORAGE LID HINGE	
Description159	STORAGE LID HINGE: Exploded View	
Diagnosis Procedure159	STORAGE LID HINGE: Removal and Installation.	220
SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAG-	STORAGE LID STRIKER	220
NOSES 160	STORAGE LID STRIKER: Exploded View	
Work Flow160	STORAGE LID STRIKER: Removal and Installa-	
Inspection Procedure	tion	222
Diagnostic Worksheet164	CTODAGE LID LOCK	
	STORAGE LID LOCK	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION166	STORAGE LID LOCK: Exploded ViewSTORAGE LID LOCK: Removal and Installation.	
OOFT TOD	STORAGE LID LOCK . Removal and installation.	224
SOFT TOP 166	STORAGE LID DEVICE ASSEMBLY	224
SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY166	STORAGE LID DEVICE ASSEMBLY: Exploded	
SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Exploded View166	View	225
SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installa-	STORAGE LID DEVICE ASSEMBLY: Removal	
tion167	and Installation	226
SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Adjustment169		
•	STORAGE LID BRACKET ASSEMBLY	227
SOFT TOP COVER OUTER173	STORAGE LID BRACKET ASSEMBLY : Explod-	
SOFT TOP COVER OUTER: Exploded View174	ed View	
SOFT TOP COVER OUTER: Removal and Instal-	STORAGE LID BRACKET ASSEMBLY: Removal	
lation175	and Installation	228
SOFT TOP COVER INNER183	STORAGE OUTER PROTECTOR	229
SOFT TOP COVER INNER : Exploded View184	STORAGE OUTER PROTECTOR: Exploded	
SOFT TOP COVER INNER: Exploded view184 SOFT TOP COVER INNER: Removal and Instal-	View	230
	STORAGE OUTER PROTECTOR: Removal and	
lation185	Installation	
FRONT LOCK STRIKER195		
FRONT LOCK STRIKER: Exploded View195	STORAGE LID WEATHER-STRIP	231
FRONT LOCK STRIKER : Removal and Installa-	STORAGE LID WEATHER-STRIP: Exploded	
tion195	View	
	STORAGE LID WEATHER-STRIP: Removal and	
REAR LOCK STRIKER196	Installation	232
REAR LOCK STRIKER: Exploded View197	STORAGE ROOM FINISHER	222
REAR LOCK STRIKER: Removal and Installation	STORAGE ROOM FINISHER: Exploded View	
198	STORAGE ROOM FINISHER: Removal and In-	200
ROOF SEALING198	stallation	233
ROOF SEALING : Exploded View199	Stallation	200
ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation199	STORAGE LID EMERGENCY OPENER	234
	STORAGE LID EMERGENCY OPENER: Explod-	
1ST BOW LATCH202	ed View	234
1ST BOW LATCH : Exploded View203	STORAGE LID EMERGENCY OPENER: Re-	
1ST BOW LATCH: Removal and Installation203	moval and Installation	234
1ST BOW LATCH: Inspection and Adjustment206	LIVER ALII IO OVOTEM	
ETU DOW DUNCEE CODD	HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
5TH BOW BUNGEE CORD207	Exploded View	
5TH BOW BUNGEE CORD : Exploded View207	Removal and Installation	237
5TH BOW BUNGEE CORD : Removal and Instal-	ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH	245
lation208	Exploded View	
STORAGE LID 212	Removal and Installation	
	Nomovai and installation	4 5
STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY212	SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT	. 246
STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY: Exploded View212	Exploded View	

Removal and Installation246	5TH BOW LATCH/STRIKER SENSOR AS-
ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR247 Exploded View247 Removal and Installation247	SEMBLY248Exploded View248Removal and Installation248
NGINOVAI ANU INSIANANON247	В
	C
	D
	E
	F
	G
	Н
	I
	J

RF

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

Р

HOW TO USE THIS SECTION

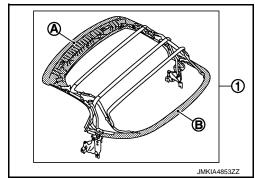
< HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL >

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

HOW TO USE THIS SECTION

Caution INFOID:0000000009362566

In this section, portion (A) of soft top linkage assembly (1) is referred to as 1st bow and portion (B) is referred to as 5th bow.



PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO: Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the
 ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with
 a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing
 serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO: Precaution for Battery Service

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO: Precaution for Hydraulic System

CAUTION:

- Never bend or twist hydraulic hoses sharply, or strongly pull them.
- Serviceable parts for hydraulic circuit are not various. Before disassembly refer to <u>RF-237</u>, <u>"Exploded View"</u>.

WARNING:

- The soft top assembly and storage lid assembly may fall suddenly. Avoid working on the vehicle with hydraulic circuit under pressure. Always depressurize the system before starting. To depressurize the system, disconnect both battery cables starting by negative terminal.
- Never allow hydraulic fluid to come in contact with skin, eyes, fabrics, or.
- After touching hydraulic fluid, never touch or rub your eyes until you have thoroughly washed your hands.
- If hydraulic fluid contacts cloths, change them immediately.
- If hydraulic fluid contacts skin, wash skin with soap and water.

RF

Α

Е

L

INFOID:0000000009362568

INFOID:0000000009362569

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2013 July **RF-7** 2014 370Z

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

- If hydraulic fluid contacts eyes, immediately flush with water for 15 minutes and seek medical attention

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO: Service Notice

INFOID:0000000009362570

- When removing or installing various parts, place a cloth or padding onto the vehicle body to prevent scratches.
- Handle trim, molding, instruments, grille, etc. carefully during removing or installing. Be careful not to oil or damage them.
- Apply sealing compound where necessary when installing parts.
- When applying sealing compound, be careful that the sealing compound does not protrude from parts.
- When replacing any metal parts (for example body outer panel, members, etc.), be sure to take rust prevention measures.

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO: Precaution for Work

INFOID:0000000009362571

- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and keep them.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After re-installation is completed, be sure to check that each part works normally.
- Follow the steps below to clean components.
- Water soluble foul: Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, and wring the water out of the cloth to wipe the fouled area.

Then rub with a soft and dry cloth.

- Oily foul: Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%), and wipe the fouled area.
 - Then dip a cloth into fresh water, and wring the water out of the cloth to wipe the detergent off. Then rub with a soft and dry cloth.
- Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol, and gasoline.
- For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

FOR MEXICO

FOR MEXICO: Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

• When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

- a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

FOR MEXICO: Precaution for Battery Service

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

FOR MEXICO: Precaution for Hydraulic System

CAUTION:

- Never bend or twist hydraulic hoses sharply, or strongly pull them.
- Serviceable parts for hydraulic circuit are not various. Before disassembly refer to RF-237. "Exploded View".

WARNING:

- The soft top assembly and storage lid assembly may fall suddenly. Avoid working on the vehicle with hydraulic circuit under pressure. Always depressurize the system before starting. To depressurize the system, disconnect both battery cables starting by negative terminal.
- Never allow hydraulic fluid to come in contact with skin, eyes, fabrics, or.
- After touching hydraulic fluid, never touch or rub your eyes until you have thoroughly washed your
- If hydraulic fluid contacts cloths, change them immediately.
- If hydraulic fluid contacts skin, wash skin with soap and water.
- If hydraulic fluid contacts eyes, immediately flush with water for 15 minutes and seek medical attention.

FOR MEXICO: Service Notice

- When removing or installing various parts, place a cloth or padding onto the vehicle body to prevent scratches.
- Handle trim, molding, instruments, grille, etc. carefully during removing or installing. Be careful not to oil or damage them.
- Apply sealing compound where necessary when installing parts.
- When applying sealing compound, be careful that the sealing compound does not protrude from parts.
- When replacing any metal parts (for example body outer panel, members, etc.), be sure to take rust prevention measures.

FOR MEXICO: Precaution for Work

- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and keep them.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After re-installation is completed, be sure to check that each part works normally.
- Follow the steps below to clean components.
- Water soluble foul: Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, and wring the water out of the cloth to wipe the fouled area.
 - Then rub with a soft and dry cloth.
- Oily foul: Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%), and wipe the fouled area.
 - Then dip a cloth into fresh water, and wring the water out of the cloth to wipe the detergent off. Then rub with
- Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol, and gasoline.
- For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

RF

Α

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000009362573

INFOID:0000000009362574

INFOID:0000000009362575

INFOID:0000000009362576

N

a soft and dry cloth.

RF-9 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:0000000009362577

	Tool name	Description
Engine ear	SIIA0995E	Locates the noise
Remover tool	JMKIA3050ZZ	Removes the clips, pawls and metal clips

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

Q © Œ Ē ① **©**

- 1. Hydraulic unit
- 4. Switching valve 2
- 7. Switching valve 1
- 10. Trunk room lamp switch
- 2. Soft top control unit
- 5. Switching valve 5
- 8. Switching valve 4
- 11. 5th bow striker sensor
- 3. Hydraulic unit
- 6. Switching valve 3
- 9. Trunk closure
- 12. 5th bow latch open sensor

RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000009362578

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2013 July **RF-11** 2014 370Z

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

13.	5th bow latch close sensor	14.	Roof drive cylinder RH (with roof status sensor RH)	15.	Storage lid drive cylinder RH (with storage lid status sensor RH)
16.	 Door outside handle LH (request switch) Door outside handle RH (request switch) 	17.	5th bow drive cylinder RH (with 5th bow status sensor RH)	18.	Roof striker sensor LH
19.	Roof striker sensor RH	20.	BCM Refer to BCS-11, "Component Parts Location"	21.	Roof latch cylinder
22.	Roof latch lock sensor	23.	Combination meter Refer to MWI-10, "METER SYSTEM: Component Parts Location"	24.	Roof open/close switch
25.	Power window main switch Refer to PWC-120. "Component Parts Location"	26.	5th bow drive cylinder LH (with 5th bow status sensor LH)	27.	Storage lid drive cylinder LH (with storage lid status sensor LH)
28.	Roof drive cylinder LH (with roof status sensor LH)				
A.	Behind storage room trim LH	B.	Behind storage room trim LH	C.	Backside of storage lid
D.	Behind storage room trim RH	E.	2nd bow RH side	F.	Behind roof front finisher
G.	Behind front roof garnish	H.	2nd bow LH side	I.	Behind storage room trim LH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009362579

	Component	Reference page
	Soft top control unit AV control unit BCM Combination meter 5th bow latch close sensor 5th bow status sensor (LH/RH) 5th bow striker sensor Hydraulic pump temperature sensor Roof latch lock sensor Roof open/close switch Roof striker sensor (LH/RH) Storage lid status sensor (LH/RH) Trunk room lamp switch Hydraulic pump relay (1/2) Hydraulic pump motor	<u>RF-14</u>
Control unit	AV control unit	AV-11 (Base audio) AV-46 (Bose audio without navigation) AV-140 (Bose audio with navigation)
	BCM	BCS-10
	Combination meter	<u>MWI-10</u>
	5th bow latch close sensor	RF-12
	5th bow latch open sensor	RF-13
	5th bow status sensor (LH/RH)	<u>RF-13</u>
	5th bow striker sensor	<u>RF-13</u>
5th bow str Hydraulic p Roof latch I	Hydraulic pump temperature sensor	<u>RF-13</u>
	Roof latch lock sensor	<u>RF-13</u>
	Roof open/close switch	<u>RF-13</u>
	Roof striker sensor (LH/RH)	<u>RF-14</u>
	Storage lid status sensor (LH/RH)	<u>RF-14</u>
	Trunk room lamp switch	<u>DLK-211</u>
	Hydraulic pump relay (1/2)	<u>RF-13</u>
Outout	Hydraulic pump motor	<u>RF-13</u>
Output	Switching valve (1/2/3/4/5)	<u>RF-14</u>
	Trunk opener actuator	DLK-211

5th Bow Latch Close Sensor

INFOID:0000000009362580

5th bow close sensor is installed to storage lid inside and detects 5th bow latch state by movement of linkage. ON signal (5th bow latch close signal) is transmitted to soft top control unit when linkage lock position is detected by hydraulic control.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

5th Bow Latch Open Sensor

INFOID:0000000009362581

Α

D

Е

5th bow latch open sensor is installed to storage lid inside and detects 5th bow latch state by movement of linkage.

ON signal (5th bow latch open signal) is transmitted to soft top control unit when linkage lock position is detected by hydraulic control.

5th Bow Status Sensor

INFOID:0000000009362582

5th bow status sensor is installed to 5th bow drive cylinder and is a hall sensor.

When 5th bow drive bow cylinder is extended or retracted, the position of piston and sensor in the cylinder changes and the magnetic field around the sensor changes.

By this operation, sensor output current changes. Soft top control unit judges the state of 5th bow by this amount of current.

5th Bow Striker Sensor

INFOID:0000000009362583

5th bow striker sensor is installed to 5th bow latch linkage and detects engaging state of striker and latch. 5th bow striker sensor transmits ON signal to soft top control unit when engaging state of 5th bow striker and 5th bow latch is detected.

Hydraulic Pump Relay

NFOID:0000000000936258

Hydraulic pump relay is controlled by soft top control unit and controls the rotation direction of hydraulic pump motor.

Hydraulic Pump Motor

INFOID:0000000009362585

Hydraulic pump motor drives hydraulic pump and controls the rotation direction using hydraulic pump motor relay.

Hydraulic Pump Temperature Sensor

INFOID:0000000009362586

Hydraulic pump temperature sensor measures the temperature of hydraulic pump motor.

This sensor uses a thermistor and its electrical resistance varies as the temperature varies.

Electrical resistance decreases as the temperature increases.

Hydraulic Unit

Hydraulic unit consists of hydraulic pump motor that drives hydraulic pump, hydraulic pump relay 1/2 that controls the rotation direction, switching valve 1/2/3/4/5 that switches the hydraulic circuits for each cylinder, and hydraulic pump temperature sensor that measures the temperature of hydraulic pump.

Hydraulic pump controls hydraulic operation according to control signal from soft top control unit.

Roof Latch Lock Sensor

INFOID:0000000009362588

Roof latch lock sensor is installed in front roof garnish. The sensor detects the lock state by rod movement of roof lock assembly and transmits the signal to soft top control unit.

Soft top control unit uses this signal for judgement of roof latch cylinder hydraulic control or soft top lock state.

Roof Open/Close Switch

INFOID:0000000009362589

Soft top can be opened and closed by roof open/close switch operation. Soft top operates only while roof open/close switch is being operated.

Roof Status Sensor

Roof status sensor is installed to roof drive cylinder and is a hall sensor.

When roof drive cylinder is extended or retracted, the position of piston and sensor in the cylinder changes and the magnetic field around the sensor changes.

By this operation, sensor output current changes. Soft top control unit judges the state of soft top by this amount of current.

RF

NI

2014 370Z

Revision: 2013 July RF-13

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Roof Striker Sensor

INFOID:0000000009362591

Roof striker sensor is installed to roof front finisher LH and RH. It detects engaging state of roof lock assembly hook and front lock striker and transmits ON signal to soft top control unit.

Soft Top Control Unit

INFOID:0000000009362592

Soft top control unit is a main unit that controls soft top system. It is installed on the left side of soft top storage room.

Storage Lid Status Sensor

INFOID:0000000009362593

Storage lid status sensor is installed to storage lid drive cylinder and is a hall sensor.

When storage lid drive cylinder is extended or retracted, the position of piston and sensor in the cylinder changes and the magnetic field around the sensor changes.

By this operation, sensor output current changes. Soft top control unit judges storage lid state by this amount of current.

Switching Valve

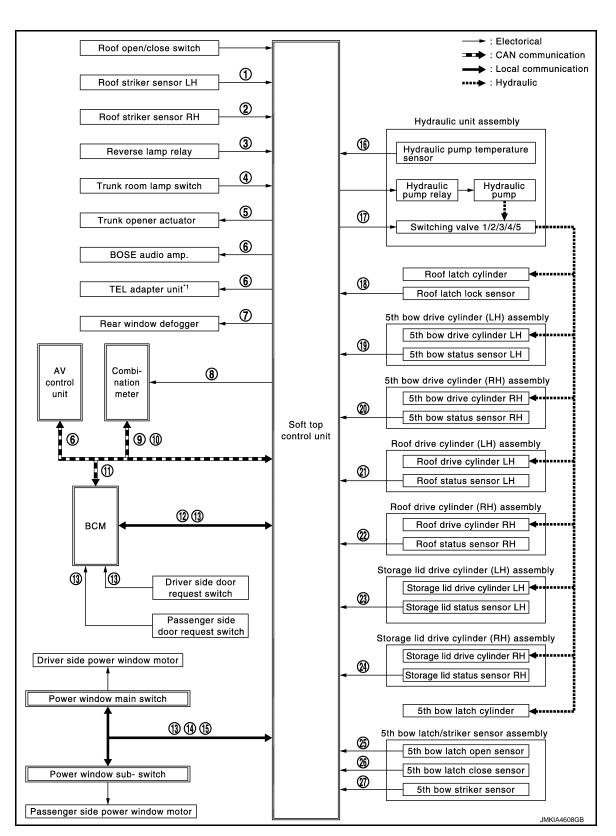
Switching valve is integrated in hydraulic unit, switches hydraulic circuit by ON/OFF of valve 1/2/3/4/5, and controls hydraulic operation to each cylinder.

SYSTEM

SOFT TOP SYSTEM

SOFT TOP SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:0000000009362595



С

Α

В

D

_

.

G

П

RF

M

Ν

0

Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1.	Roof striker position signal (LH)	2.	Roof striker position signal (RH)	3.	Reverse signal
4.	Trunk lid open/close status signal	5.	Trunk open signal	6.	Roof position signal
7.	Rear window defogger on signal	8.	Roof warning lamp signal	9.	Vehicle speed signal
10.	Buzzer output signal	11.	Ignition on signal	12.	Trunk open signal
13.	Door request switch signal	14.	Power window open signal	15.	Power window operation prohibition signal
16.	Hydraulic pump temperature signal	17.	Switching valve on/off signal	18.	Roof latch lock signal
19.	5th bow status signal (LH)	20.	5th bow status signal (RH)	21.	Roof status signal (LH)
22.	Roof status signal (RH)	23.	Storage lid status signal (LH)	24.	Storage lid status signal (RH)
25.	5th bow latch open signal	26.	5th bow latch close signal	27.	5th bow striker position signal
*4.1	Mithaut naviantian madala				

^{*1:} Without navigation models

SOFT TOP SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:0000000009362596

DESCRIPTION

Soft top system is a system that opens or closes roof using hydraulic pressure generated by each electric system part and hydraulic pump when operating roof open/close switch.

Soft top control unit relates to the following function and control.

- Manual operation function
- Door request switch control
- Power window interlock control
- Rear window defogger control
- Soft top open/close control
- System protect control
- Trunk lid open control
- Warning control

SOFT TOP SYSTEM: Door Request Switch Control

INFOID:0000000009362597

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CONTROL

In addition to roof open/close switch, door request switch (LH/RH) can perform an open operation. When BCM detects that door request switch is operated, BCM requests an open operation of soft top to soft top control unit via local communication.

SOFT TOP SYSTEM: Power Window Interlock Control

INFOID:0000000009362598

POWER WINDOW INTERLOCK CONTROL

If power window is not fully open during when open and close operations of soft top are performed, soft top control unit opens power window. Power window is operated via local communication between power window main switch/sub-switch.

Soft top control unit prohibits power window open control during roof intermediate position. Soft top control unit allows power window open control when soft top control unit released hydraulic pressure when roof position is intermediate.

SOFT TOP SYSTEM : Rear Window Defogger Control

INFOID:0000000009362599

REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER CONTROL

BCM turns rear window defogger relay ON when rear window defogger switch turns ON.

Power supply is supplied to soft top control unit when rear window defogger relay turns ON.

Soft top control unit judges soft top open/close state. Soft top control unit supplies power supply to rear window defogger when soft top is closed. Power supply is not supplied when sift top is open.

Indicator illuminates when rear window switch is pressed while soft top is open and power supply is not supplied to rear window defogger.

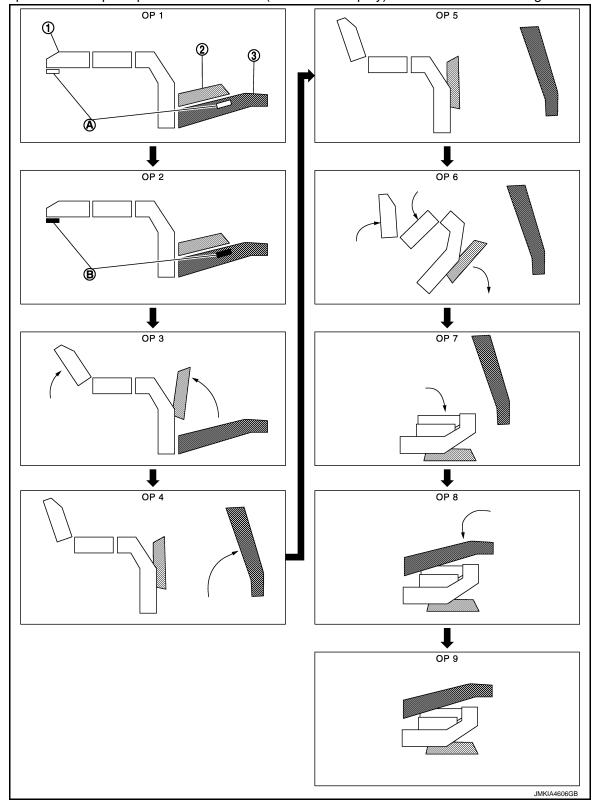
SOFT TOP SYSTEM: Soft Top Open/Close Control

INFOID:0000000009362600

Soft top open/close control

Open operation

When roof open/close switch is operated to OPEN, soft top system checks that operation conditions are satisfied and performs an open operation. Parts state (CONSULT display) is shown in the following table.



- 1. 1st bow
- A. Lock

- 2. 5th bow
- B. Unlock

3. Storage lid

RF-17 2014 370Z

В

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

RF

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2013 July

	CONSULT																	
_	data monitor item	0P 1	\rightarrow	OP 2	\rightarrow	OP 3	\rightarrow	OP 4	\rightarrow	OP 5	\rightarrow	0P 6	\rightarrow	OP 7	\rightarrow	0P 8	\rightarrow	0 A O
	ROOF LATCHED LH	ON		OFF	_	OFF												
	ROOF LATCHED RH	ON		OFF	_	OFF		OFF	_	OFF								
	F/CENTER LOCK	ON		OFF	_	OFF		OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF		OFF		OFF	_	OFF
	R/RAIL RAISED LH	ON		ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	OFF		OFF	1	OFF	_	OFF
	R/RAIL RAISED RH	ON		ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	OFF		OFF		OFF	_	OFF
	R/RAIL LOW- ERED	OFF		OFF	_	OFF		OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	ON		ON	_	ON
Input	5TH BOW LOWERED	ON		ON		OFF		OFF	_	OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	_	OFF
=	5TH BOW RAISED	OFF		OFF	_	ON		ON	_	ON								
	S/LID OPEN LH	OFF		OFF	_	OFF	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON		OFF	_	OFF
	S/LID OPEN RH	OFF		OFF	_	OFF	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON		OFF	_	OFF
	S/LID CLOSE RH	ON		ON	_	ON		OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF		OFF		ON		ON
	5TH BOW STRIK LATCH	ON		OFF	_	OFF		OFF	_	OFF								
	5TH BOW LATCH CL	ON	_	OFF														
	5TH BOW LATCH OP	OFF		ON	_	ON		ON	_	ON								
	PUMP OUT (RH)	_	ON	_	OFF	_												
	PUMP OUT (LH)	_	OFF	_	OFF		OFF	_	OFF		OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF		OFF	_
	SWITCHING VALVE 1	_	ON	_	OFF													
Output	SWITCHING VALVE 2	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	OFF	_	OFF	_
	SWITCHING VALVE 3	_	ON	_	ON	_	OFF	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	OFF	_
	SWITCHING VALVE 4	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	OFF	_								
	SWITCHING VALVE 5	_	OFF	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_

Close operation

When roof open/close switch is operated to CLOSE, soft top system checks that operation conditions are satisfied and performs an close operation. Parts state (CONSULT display) is shown in the following table.

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

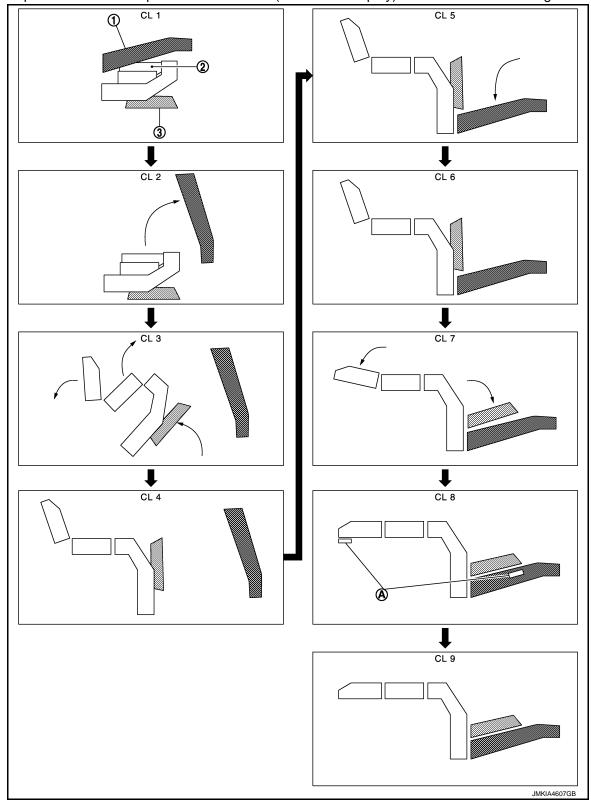
RF

M

Ν

0

Р



1. Storage lid

2. 1st bow

3. 5th bow

A. Lock

	CONSULT		SOFT TOP STATE - 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															
_	data monitor item	CL 1	\rightarrow	CL 2	\rightarrow	CL 3	\rightarrow	CL 4	\rightarrow	CL 5	\rightarrow	CL 6	\rightarrow	CL 7	\rightarrow	CL 8	\rightarrow	CL 9
	ROOF LATCHED LH	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	ON	_	ON
	ROOF LATCHED RH	OFF		OFF	1	OFF		OFF	_	OFF		OFF	1	OFF		ON		ON
	F/CENTER LOCK	OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	_	OFF		OFF		OFF		ON		ON
	R/RAIL RAISED LH	OFF	_	OFF		ON		ON	_	ON	_	ON		ON	_	ON	_	ON
	R/RAIL RAISED RH	OFF	_	OFF		ON		ON	_	ON		ON		ON		ON	_	ON
	R/RAIL LOW- ERED	ON	_	ON	_	OFF												
Input	5TH BOW LOWERED	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON
=	5TH BOW RAISED	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF
	S/LID OPEN LH	OFF	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	OFF								
	S/LID OPEN RH	OFF		ON		ON		ON	_	OFF		OFF		OFF		OFF	_	OFF
	S/LID CLOSE RH	ON	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	ON								
	5TH BOW STRIK LATCH	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	ON	_	ON
	5TH BOW LATCH CL	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF		OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	ON	_	ON
	5TH BOW LATCH OP	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	OFF	_	OFF
	PUMP OUT (RH)		ON	_	ON		ON	_	ON	_	OFF	_	OFF		OFF	_	OFF	
	PUMP OUT (LH)		OFF	_	OFF		OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	ON		ON	_	OFF	_
	SWITCHING VALVE 1		ON	_	ON		ON	_	ON	_	ON	_	ON		OFF	_	OFF	_
Output	SWITCHING VALVE 2		ON	_	ON		ON	_	OFF	_	OFF	_	OFF		OFF	_	OFF	_
	SWITCHING VALVE 3		OFF	_	OFF		OFF	_	ON	_	ON		ON		ON	_	OFF	_
	SWITCHING VALVE 4	1	OFF	_	ON	1	ON	_	ON	_	ON		ON	1	ON	_	OFF	_
	SWITCHING VALVE 5	1	OFF	_	OFF	1	ON	_	ON	_	ON	1	OFF	1	OFF	_	OFF	_

SOFT TOP SYSTEM : System Protect Control

INFOID:0000000009362601

System protect control

Soft top control unit restricts or inhibits the operation due to safety and system protection reasons, when detecting an operation and activation that are not normal.

PRECONDITIONS FOR SOFT TOP

If all of the following conditions are not satisfied, the roof system does not operate.

Item	Condition						
Air temperature	More than 0°C (32°F)						
Battery voltage	More than 10 V						
Ignition switch position	ON (not in START) *						
Power window system	State that can be operated						
Self diagnostic result	DTC is not detected						
Selector lever position	Not in R position						
Trunk lid	Closed						
Valida an and	0 km/h (roof starts to operate)						
Vehicle speed	5 km/h or less (roof operates)	5 km/h or less (roof operates)					

^{*:} Except for operating with Intelligent Key (door request switch LH/RH).

THERMO PROTECT FUNCTION

Soft top control unit inhibits soft top operation due to system protection reasons under the following conditions.

- When soft top is operated excessively, operation is inhibited to avoid hydraulic pump or hydraulic system overheating and DTC is detected.
- Do not operate when ambient temperature is low or when operation may cause system or mechanism to be damaged.
- When soft top stops in the halfway position for 4 minutes or more, operation is inhibited and switching valve is released to avoid switching valve damage.

CAUTION:

An unintentional operation of soft top or storage lid may occur due to its own weight because oil pressure is not maintained when switching valve is released. Be careful not to pinch hands. NOTE:

Open or close operation is possible 5 minutes after turning ignition switch OFF.

SOFT TOP SYSTEM: Trunk Lid Open Control

TRUNK LID OPEN CONTROL

Soft top control unit judges trunk lid open or close state by trunk room lamp switch signal. Soft top system does not operate when trunk lid is open.

Soft top control unit inhibits open operation by trunk opener when soft top is not in the fully open or close position.

SOFT TOP SYSTEM: Warning Control

WARNING CONTROL

Soft top control unit indicates soft top system state or warning by the warning lamp or buzzer in the combination meter.

WARNING LAMP FUNCTION

Combination meter displays the following items.

	Indicator lamp			
Condition	Not operation		Operation	
	Full open/close position	Half position	- Operation	
Ignition switch OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	
Ignition switch ON	OFF	Lighting	Lighting	
Trunk lid is not close	OFF	Lighting	Lighting	
Ambient temperature is too low	OFF	Lighting	Lighting	
When the vehicle speed exceeds 5 km/h	OFF	Blinking	Blinking	
Voltage malfunction of power window system	OFF	Blinking	Blinking	

Revision: 2013 July **RF-21** 2014 370Z

RF

INFOID:0000000009362602

INFOID:0000000009362603

Α

В

D

Е

Н

M

M

N

C

Ρ

	Indicator lamp			
Condition	Not operation		Operation	
	Full open/close position	Half position	Operation	
Shift selector position is R	OFF	Blinking	Blinking	
Battery voltage (10.5 V or less/16 V or more)	Lighting *	Lighting	Lighting	
DTC is detected	Lighting *	Lighting	Lighting	

^{*:}It is not illuminated when ignition switch OFF. (It does not illuminate or blink.)

BUZZER FUNCTION

Buzzer sounds due to the following conditions.

Operation/condition	Buzzer sounds	Cause	Action
Normal • When roof open /close switch is turned ON • Operation is complete (fully closed or fully open)	Pi-		
Release roof open/close switch		Roof state is not in end position (not in fully close or fully open position)	Operate soft top to end position.
	Pi, Pi	Shift selector position is R	Shift the shift selector to P or N
		Trunk lid is not closed	Close trunk lid
Soft top system does not operate		Impossible operation is requested (A close operation while the roof is fully closed or an open operation while the roof is fully open)	_
The vehicle is driven	Pi	Soft top is not fully closed or fully open	Fully close or fully open soft top
Open operation by door request switch	Not sound	_	

SOFT TOP SYSTEM: Fail-safe

INFOID:0000000009362604

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

Soft top control unit performs fail-safe control when any of the following DTCs is detected.

	Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	Inhibit soft top operation.	Communication is normal.
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	Inhibit soft top operation.	Communication is normal.
U0140	LOCAL COMM-1	Inhibit soft top operation.	Communication is normal.
U0215	LOCAL COMM-2	Inhibit soft top operation.	Communication is normal.
B1701	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit soft top operation.	Replace soft top control unit.
B1702	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit soft top operation.	Replace soft top control unit.
B1709	ROOF SWITCH(OPEN)	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects roof open/close switch (OPEN) is OFF.
B170A	ROOF SWITCH(CLOSE)	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects roof open/close switch (CLOSE) is OFF.
B170F	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B171A	HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B171B	HYDRAULIC PMP(RH)	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B171C	SWITCHING VALVE 1	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B171D	SWITCHING VALVE 2	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B172C	ROOF STATE SIG(TRUNK)*	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1731	HYDRAULIC STATE 1	Inhibit soft top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF.

	Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B1758	THERMO PROTECTION	Inhibit soft top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes.
B175C	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	Inhibit soft top operation.	Power source is 11.4 (V) or more for 0.5 second.
B175D	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	Inhibit soft top operation.	Power source is14.5 (V) or more for 4 seconds.
B175E	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	Inhibit soft top operation and rear power window operation.	Power source (power window) is 9.5 (V) or more.
B175F	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	Inhibit soft top operation and rear power window operation.	Power source (power window) is 15.5 (V) or more.
B1766	SWITCHING VALVE 3	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1767	SWITCHING VALVE 4	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1768	SWITCHING VALVE 5	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B176A	THERMO PROTECTION	Inhibit soft top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes.
B176B	ROOF WARNING LAMP	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B176C	STRIKER SENSOR RH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B176D	STRIKER SENSOR LH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B176E	ROOF LATCH LOCK SEN- SOR	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B176F	ROOF STATUS SEN LH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1770	ROOF STATUS SEN RH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1771	ROOF STATUS SEN LH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1772	5BOW STATUS SEN LH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1773	5BOW STATUS SEN RH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1774	S/LID STATUS SEN LH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1775	S/LID STATUS SEN RH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1776	S/LID STATUS SEN RH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1777	REAR DEF OUT SIG	Inhibit soft top and rear window defogger operation.	Detects normal value.
B1778	TRUNK OPEN OUT SIG	Inhibit soft top and trunk lid opener actuator operation.	Detects normal value.
B1779	THERMO PROTECTION	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B177A	ROOF STATE INCORRECT	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B177B	ROOF STATE INCORRECT	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B177C	THERMO PROTECTION	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B177D	5BOW LATCH OPEN SEN	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B177E	5BOW LATCH CLOSE SEN	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B177F	5BOW STRIKER SENSOR	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.

^{*:} This item indicates the roof status signal (Audio).

SOFT TOP SYSTEM : Correspondence in Emergency

If the soft top cannot be operated electrically because of a discharged battery or any other system malfunction, the soft top needs to be closed manually or opened manually according to the following procedures.

MANUAL OPERATION (SOFT TOP FULLY OPEN ⇒ FULLY CLOSE)

- Open Trunk Lid.
- Open storage lid

Revision: 2013 July **RF-23** 2014 370Z

RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

Р

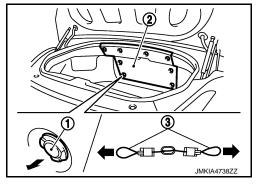
INFOID:0000000009362605

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Remove trunk finisher front (2) inside of trunk by removing clips (1).
- Pull emergency cable (right and left) (3). Close trunk lid.
- Manually open storage lid from left and right side of the vehicle.

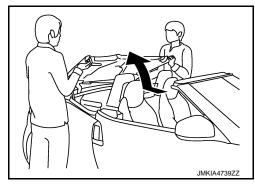
CAUTION:

Use a cloth or other tool to protect your hands when pulling on the lock release.

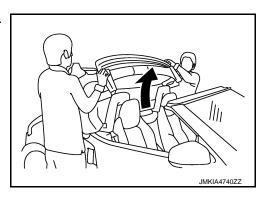


CAUTION:

- This is a heavy component. 2 workers are required.
- Fully close trunk lid before opening storage lid. Otherwise, storage lid may contact with trunk lid.

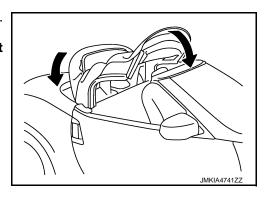


- 3. Close soft top.
 - Pull up and close soft top from right and left side of the vehicle.



• Close top storage lid. Close the front and rear parts of soft top. **CAUTION:**

Fully close storage lid. Otherwise, storage lid may contact with soft top.

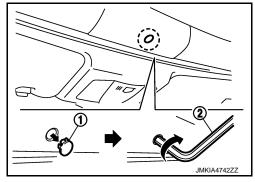


4. Lock the 1st Bow of soft top.

- Remove cap (1).
- Insert a hexagonal wrench (2) into the hole and turn clockwise.
 CAUTION:

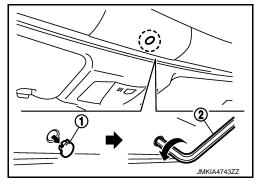
Be careful not to leave the vehicle outside for a long period of time or drive at high speeds.

The soft top is not locked completely, and this may allow wind, rain and foreign matter to get into the vehicle.

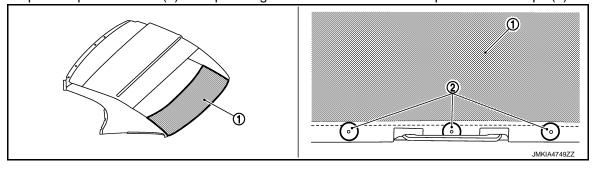


MANUAL OPERATION (SOFT TOP FULLY CLOSE ⇒ FULLY OPEN)

- 1. Unlock the 1st Bow of soft top.
 - Remove cap (1).
 - Insert a hexagonal wrench (2) into the hole and turn counterclockwise.



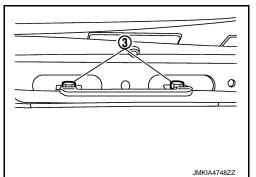
- Remove rear lock striker.
 - Remove storage lid deflector. Refer to INT-58, "STORAGE LID DEFLECTOR: Removal and Installation".
 - Lift up soft top cover inner (1) from passenger room and remove soft top cover inner clips (2).



• Remove rear lock striker mounting bolts (3) from the service hole.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage storage lid during the operation.



3. Open 1st bow and 5th bow.

RF

J

Α

В

D

Е

. .

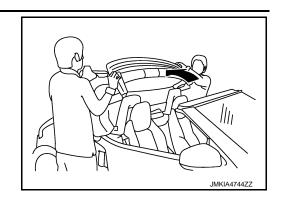
M

Ν

0

Revision: 2013 July **RF-25** 2014 370Z

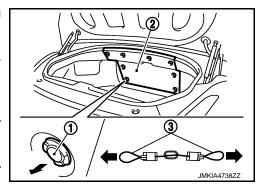
• Simultaneously lift up 1st bow and 5th bow. Fold soft top.

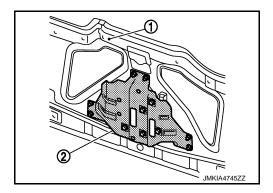


- 4. Open Trunk Lid.
- 5. Open storage lid.
 - Remove trunk finisher front (2) inside of trunk by removing clips (1).
 - Pull emergency cables (right and left) (3). Close trunk lid.
 - Manually open storage lid from left and right side of the vehicle.
 - Place soft top in storage lid.

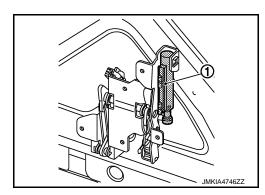
CAUTION:

- Use a cloth or other tool to protect your hands when pulling on the lock release.
- This is a heavy component. 2 workers are required.
- Fully close trunk lid before opening storage lid. Otherwise, storage lid may contact with trunk lid.
- 6. Release 5th bow holder. Remove rear lock striker.
 - Remove storage bracket assembly (2) from storage lid (1).





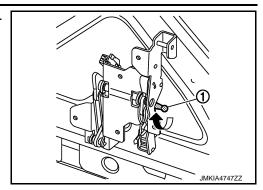
• Remove hydraulic cylinder (1).



SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

 Rotate hydraulic cylinder mounting pivot (1). Release 5th bow. Remove the striker.



Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

RF

L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

Р

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT)

CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000009362606

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with soft top control unit.

Diag	nosis mode	Function Description
ECU Identification		The soft top control unit part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result		Displays the diagnosis results judged by soft top control unit.
	Freeze Frame Data	The soft top control unit records the vehicle condition at the time when the DTC is detected, and displays.
Data Monitor		The soft top control unit input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test		The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from soft top control unit.
CAN Diag Support Moni	tor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from soft top control unit. Refer to CONSULT operation manual.

SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to RF-40, "DTC Index".

Freeze Frame Data

The soft top control unit records the following vehicle condition at the time when the DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT.

CONSULT display		Description
Item	Indication	Description
ROOF SW (OPEN)	ON/OFF	OPEN input state of roof open/close switch is displayed.
ROOF SW (CLOSE)	ON/OFF	CLOSE input state of roof open/close switch is displayed.
ROOF LATCHED LH	ON/OFF	Input state of roof striker sensor LH is displayed.
ROOF LATCHED RH	ON/OFF	Input state of roof striker sensor RH is displayed.
F/CENTER LOCK	ON/OFF	Input state of roof latch lock sensor is displayed.
R/RAIL RAISED LH	ON/OFF	Input state of roof status sensor LH is displayed.
R/RAIL RAISED RH	ON/OFF	Input state of roof status sensor RH is displayed.
R/RAIL LOWERED	ON/OFF	Input state of roof status sensor LH is displayed.
5BOW LOWERED	ON/OFF	Input state of 5th bow status sensor LH is displayed.
5BOW RAISED	ON/OFF	Input state of 5th bow status sensor RH is displayed.
TRUNK STATUS SEN	ON/OFF	Input state of trunk status sensor is displayed.
S/LID OPEN LH	ON/OFF	Input state of storage lid status sensor LH is displayed.
S/LID OPEN RH	ON/OFF	Input state of storage lid status sensor RH is displayed.
S/LID CLOSE RH	ON/OFF	Input state of storage lid status sensor RH is displayed.
5TH BOW LATCH OP	ON/OFF	Input state of 5th bow latch open sensor is displayed.
5TH BOW LATCH CL	ON/OFF	Input state of 5th bow latch close sensor is displayed.
5BOW STRIK LATCH	ON/OFF	Input state of 5th bow striker sensor is displayed.
FLPD LIMIT SW(DWN)	ON/OFF	Input state of flipper door limit switch (DOWN) is displayed.
SWITCH VALVE 1	ON/OFF	Output state to switching valve 1 is displayed.
SWITCH VALVE 2	ON/OFF	Output state to switching valve 2 is displayed.
SWITCH VALVE 3	ON/OFF	Output state to switching valve 3 is displayed.
SWITCH VALVE 4	ON/OFF	Output state to switching valve 4 is displayed.
SWITCH VALVE 5	ON/OFF	Output state to switching valve 5 is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CONSULT display		Description
Item	Indication	Description
PUMP OUT (LH)	ON/OFF	Right rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed.
PUMP OUT (RH)	ON/OFF	Left rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed.

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

CONSULT dis	splay	2
Item	Indication/Unit	Description
ROOF LATCHED LH	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of roof striker sensor LH is displayed.
ROOF LATCHED RH	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of roof striker sensor RH is displayed.
F/CENTER LOCK	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of roof latch lock sensor is displayed.
R/RAIL RAISED LH	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of roof status sensor LH is displayed.
R/RAIL RAISED RH	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of roof status sensor RH is displayed.
R/RAIL LOWERED	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of roof status sensor LH is displayed.
5TH BOW LOWERED	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of 5th bow status sensor LH is displayed.
5TH BOW RAISED	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of 5th bow status sensor RH is displayed.
S/LID OPEN LH	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of storage lid status sensor LH is displayed.
S/LID OPEN RH	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of storage lid status sensor RH is displayed.
S/LID CLOSE RH	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of storage lid status sensor RH is displayed.
5TH BOW LATCH OP	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of 5th bow latch open sensor is displayed.
SWITCHING VALVE 1	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to switching valve 1 is displayed.
SWITCHING VALVE 2	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to switching valve 2 is displayed.
SWITCHING VALVE 3	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to switching valve 3 is displayed.
SWITCHING VALVE 4	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to switching valve 4 is displayed.
SWITCHING VALVE 5	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to switching valve 5 is displayed.
PUMP OUT (RH)	ON/OFF/NG	Right rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed.
PUMP OUT (LH)	ON/OFF/NG	Left rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed.
5TH BOW LATCH CL	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of 5th bow latch close sensor is displayed.
ROOF SW (OPEN)	ON/OFF	OPEN input state of roof open/close switch is displayed.
ROOF SW (CLOSE)	ON/OFF	CLOSE input state of roof open/close switch is displayed.
SHIFT R SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Input state of shift position (R position) is displayed.
TRUNK OPEN OUT	ON/OFF	Output state to trunk open signal is displayed.
THER PROTEC PUMP	OK/NG	Non-operation state of thermo protection (hydraulic pump) is displayed.
THER PROTEC RCU	OK/NG	Non-operation state of thermo protection (soft top control unit) is displayed.
PWR COND RCU	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of power supply (soft top control unit) is displayed.
PWR COND P/W	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of power supply (power window) is displayed.
LOCAL COMM 1	NG/SLEEP/NG	State of serial link 1 is displayed.
LOCAL COMM 2	NG/SLEEP/NG	State of serial link 2 is displayed.
REAR DEF OUT	OK/NG	Output state to rear window defogger is displayed.
5BOW STRIK LATCH	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of 5th bow striker sensor is displayed.
P/W OP REQ SW SIG	ON/OFF	Input state of power window open signal from request switch is displayed.
PROHIBIT P/W UP	ON/OFF	Output state to power window operation prohibition signal is displayed.

Revision: 2013 July **RF-29** 2014 370Z

RF

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

Ν

0

Р

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CONSULT display		Description
Item	Indication/Unit	Description
IGN ON SIG (BCM)	ON/OFF	Receiving state of ignition ON signal from BCM is displayed.
RF OP REQ SW SIG	ON/OFF	Input state of soft top open signal from request switch is displayed.

ACTIVE TEST

CONSULT display		Description	
Item Indication		Description	
ROOF LATCHED LH/RH	LOCK	Roof lock assembly performs lock operation.	
ROOF LATCHED LH/KH	UNLOCK	Roof lock assembly performs unlock operation.	
STORAGE LID	OPEN	Storage lid performs open operation.	
STORAGE LID	CLOSE	Storage lid performs close operation.	
SOFT TOP SYSTEM	UP	Soft top performs close operation.	
SOFT TOP STSTEM	DOWN	Soft top performs open operation.	
ROOF SYSTEM	OPEN	Soft top system performs open operation.	
ROOF STSTEM	CLOSE	Soft top system performs close operation.	
5TH BOW SYSTEM	OPEN	1st bow and 5th bow performs fold operation.	
STH BOW STSTEW	CLOSE	1st bow and 5th bow performs spread operation.	
HYDRAULIC PRESSURE RELEASE	ON	Switching valve performs OFF operation.	
TRUNK OPENER	ON	Trunk lid opener actuator performs unlock operation.	
ROOF STATE OUTPUT (AUDIO)	ON	Full open position signal of roof is transmitted to audio unit.	
ROOF STATE OUTFUT (AUDIO)	OFF	Full close position signal of roof is transmitted to audio unit.	
DOWER WINDOW // H/RH\	UP	Power window (LH/RH) performs close operation.	
POWER WINDOW (LH/RH)	DOWN	Power window (LH/RH) performs open operation.	
DEAD WINDOW DEFOCOED	ON	Rear window defogger performs ON operation.	
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER	OFF	Rear window defogger performs OFF operation.	

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value INFOID:0000000009362607

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

CONSULT	MONITOR	ITEM
---------	---------	------

ONSULT MONITOR ITEM		Condition	Otation (VI)
Monitor Item		Status/Value	
		Lock position	ON
ROOF LATCHED RH	State of roof lock is in roof	Other than above	OFF
	latch RH	Roof striker sensor RH circuit is open or short	NG
		Lock position	ON
ROOF LATCHED LH	State of roof lock is in roof	Other than above	OFF
	latch LH	Roof striker sensor LH circuit is open or short	NG
		Lock	ON
F/CENTER LOCK	State of roof latch cylinder	Other than above	OFF
		Roof latch lock sensor circuit is open or short	NG
		Soft top is close	ON
R/RAIL RAISED LH	State of roof drive cylinder	Other than above	OFF
TOTALE NAISED ET	LH	Roof status sensor LH circuit is open or short	NG
R/RAIL RAISED RH		Soft top is close	ON
	State of roof drive cylinder	Other than above	OFF
	RH	Roof status sensor RH circuit is open or short	NG
		Soft top is open	ON
R/RAIL LOWERED	State of roof drive cylinder	Other than above	OFF
	LH	Roof status sensor LH circuit is open or short	NG
		5th bow is close	ON
5TH BOW LOWERED	State of 5th bow drive cylin-	Other than above	OFF
	der LH	5th bow status sensor LH circuit is open or short	NG
5TH BOW RAISED		5th bow is open	ON
	State of 5th bow drive cylin-	Other than above	OFF
	der RH	5th bow status sensor RH circuit is open or short	NG
		Storage lid is open	ON
S/LID OPEN LH	State of storage lid drive cyl-	Other than above	OFF
5, 5 6 1 E 1 E 1 1	inder LH	Storage lid status sensor LH circuit is open or short	NG

RF-31 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

RF

J

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

0

Р

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item		Condition	Status/Value
		Storage lid is open	ON
S/LID OPEN RH	State of storage lid drive cyl-	Other than above	OFF
	inder RH	Storage lid status sensor RH circuit is open or short	NG
		Storage lid is close	ON
S/LID CLOSE RH	State of storage lid drive cyl-	Other than above	OFF
	inder RH	Storage lid status sensor RH circuit is open or short	NG
		Unlock	ON
5TH BOW LATCH OP	State of 5th bow latch cylin-	Other than above	OFF
	der	5th bow latch open sensor circuit is open or short	NG
		Operate	ON
SWITCHING VALVE 1	Operation of switching valve 1	Stop	OFF
	Taivo i	Switching valve 1 circuit is short	NG
		Operate	ON
SWITCHING VALVE 2	Operation of switching valve 2	Stop	OFF
	valvo 2	Switching valve 2 circuit is short	NG
		Operate	ON
SWITCHING VALVE 3	Operation of switching valve 3	Stop	OFF
	valve 5	Switching valve 3 circuit is short	NG
		Operate	ON
SWITCHING VALVE 4	Operation of switching valve 4	Stop	OFF
	valve 4	Switching valve 4 circuit is short	NG
		Operate	ON
SWITCHING VALVE 5	Operation of switching valve 5	Stop	OFF
	valve 5	Switching valve 5 circuit is short	NG
		Turning clockwise	ON
PUMP OUT (RH)	Operation of hydraulic	Other than above	OFF
	pump motor	Hydraulic pump motor (RH) circuit is short	NG
		Turning counterclockwise	ON
PUMP OUT (LH)	Operation of hydraulic	Other than above	OFF
	pump motor	Hydraulic pump motor (LH) circuit is short	NG
		Lock	ON
	State of 5th bow latch cylin-	Other than above	OFF
5TH BOW LATCH CL	der	5th bow latch close sensor circuit is open or short	NG
DOOF OW (OBE: "	State of roof open/close	OPEN operation is in operation	ON
ROOF SW (OPEN)	switch	Other than above	OFF
DOOF 0W (0) 007	State of roof open/close	CLOSE operation is in operation	ON
ROOF SW (CLOSE)	switch	Other than above	OFF
OLUET D. C.C	01.16	R position	ON
SHIFT R SIGNAL	Shift position	Other than R position	OFF
	Operation of trunk lid open-	OPEN operation is in operation	ON
TRUNK OPEN OUT	er actuator	Other than above	OFF

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item		Status/Value	
THER PROTEC PUMP	Thermo protection hydraulic	In non-operation	OK
THER PROTECTOMP	pump	In operation	NG
THER PROTEC RCU	Thermo protection soft top	In non-operation	OK
THER PROTECTION	control unit	In operation	NG
PWR COND RCU	Power supply voltage state	Normal	OK
FWK COND RCO	of soft top control unit	Malfunction	NG
PWR COND P/W	Power supply voltage state	Normal	OK
FWK COND F/W	of power window	Malfunction	NG
		Normal	OK
LOCAL COMM 1	State of local communica-	It is in sleep mode	SLEEP
		Communication error	NG
LOCAL COMM 2	State of local communication 2	Normal	OK
		It is in sleep mode	SLEEP
	1.5.7	Communication error	NG
REAR DEF OUT	Operation of rear window	Roof position is full close	OK
	defogger	Other than above	NG
		5th bow striker is in 5th bow latch	ON
5BOW STRIK LATCH	State of 5th bow latch	Other than above	OFF
		5th bow striker sensor circuit is open or short	NG
	State of request switch sig-	OPEN operation is in operation	ON
P/W OP REQ SW SIG	nal	Stop	OFF
	Drobibit of noworwindows	In operation	ON
PROHIBIT P/W UP	Prohibit of power window up	In non-operation	OFF
GN ON SIG(BCM)	Power position signal	Ignition switch ON	ON
IGIN OIN SIG(BCIVI)	Fower position signal	Other than above	OFF
RF OP REQ SW SIG	State of request switch sig-	OPEN operation is in operation	ON
AF OF KEW SW SIG	nal	Stop	OFF

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

I

۲F

``

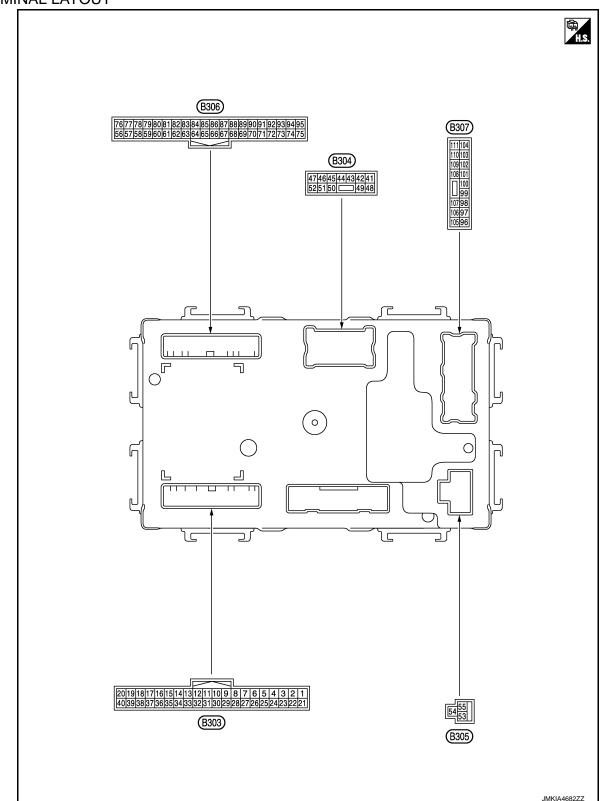
M

Ν

0

Р

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition			
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition		(Approx.)	В
1 (BR)	Ground	Sensor power supply (Roof striker sensor LH)	Output	[Engine is running]		12 V	
3 (DG)	Ground	Roof striker sensor RH	Input	[Engine is running] • Roof lock assembly	Hooked Released	0.8 V 3.0 V	С
4 (W)	Ground	Roof striker sensor LH	Input	[Engine is running] Roof lock assembly	Hooked Released	0.8 V 3.0 V	D
8 (Y)	Ground	Back up lamp signal	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Shift position	R position Other than above	Battery voltage 0 V	Е
9 (SB)	Ground	Power source (Power window)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	above	Battery voltage	F
10	0	Trunk lid open re-	1	[Ignition switch: ON]	Operate	0 V → Battery voltage → 0 V	
(O)	Ground	quest signal (BCM)	Input	Trunk opener	Other than above	0 V	G
11	0	Roof status signal	0 1 1	[Engine is running]	Illuminate	0 V	
(O)	Ground	(Indicator lamp)	Output	Soft top indicator lamp	Not illuminate	Battery voltage	Н
		5 () ()			Fully open	9.5 V	
12 (SB)	Ground	Roof status signal (Audio)	Output	[Engine is running]Soft top system	Other than above	0 V	I
14		Roof open/close		[Engine is running]	Pressed	0 V	
(L)	Ground	switch (Close)	Input	Close switch	Released	Battery voltage	J
15 (LG)	Ground	Roof open/close switch	Input	[Engine is running] Open switch	Pressed	0 V	
(LO)		(Open)		• Орен эмпон	Released	Battery voltage	RF
16 (V)	Ground	Trunk room lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Trunk lid	Open Other than above	0 V Battery voltage	
17 (BG)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	_		_	L
18 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	_		_	M
19 (LG)	Ground	Local communication (Power window)	Input/ Output	_		(V) 15 10 5 0 0 15 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	N O
20 (V)	Ground	Local communication (BCM)	Input/ Output	_		(V) 15 10 5 0 JMKIA4024GB	P

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition		(Approx.)
21 (BR)	Ground	Sensor power supply (Roof striker sensor RH)	Output	[Engine is running]		12 V
29 (DG)	Ground	Ground	_	_		_
35 (P)	Ground	Ground (Roof open/close switch)	_	_		_
41 (DG)	Ground	Trunk lid opener actuator	Output	Trunk lid opener	Operate Stop	$0 \text{ V} \rightarrow \text{Battery voltage} \rightarrow 0 \text{ V}$ 0 V
		Power source			Active	Battery voltage
48 (R)	Ground	(Rear window defog- ger)	Input	[Engine is running]Rear window defogger	Not active	0 V
49		Power source		[Engine is running]	Active	Battery voltage
(R)	Ground	(Rear window defog- ger)	Input	Rear window defogger	Not active	0 V
53 (R)	Ground	Power source (Roof)	Input	[Engine is running]		Battery voltage
54 (B)	Ground	Ground (Roof)	_	_		_
EG		Cth have lately along		[Engine is running] • 5th bow latch	Lock	0.8 V
56 (W)	Ground	5th bow latch close sensor	Input		Other than above	3.0 V
<i></i>		5th bow latch open sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • 5th bow latch	Unlock	0.8 V
6)					Other than above	3.0 V
<i>F</i> 0		Storage lid status		FE a single in the control of	Full open	0.8 V
58 (LG)	Ground	sensor RH (Open)	Input	[Engine is running]Storage lid	Other than above	3.0 V
F0		Storage lid status		r=	Full close	0.8 V
59 (W)	Ground	sensor RH (Close)	Input	[Engine is running]Storage lid	Other than above	3.0 V
60		Storage lid status		FE a single in the second of	Full open	0.8 V
60 (DG)	Ground	sensor LH (Open)	Input	[Engine is running]Storage lid	Other than above	3.0 V
61		Roof status sensor		FE a single in the second of	Raised	0.8 V
61 (Y)	Ground	RH (Close)	Input	[Engine is running]Soft top	Other than above	3.0 V
66		Roof status sensor		FED min a in a serie 2	Lowered	0.8 V
66 (L)	Ground	LH (Open)	Input	[Engine is running]Soft top	Other than above	3.0 V
69	C0	Eth how status and		(Coring in security)	Raised	0.8 V
68 (P)	Ground	5th bow status sen- sor RH	Input	[Engine is running]5th bow	Other than above	3.0 V
60		Roof status sensor		[Facina is was is al	Raised	0.8 V
69 (V)	Ground	LH (Close)	Input	[Engine is running]Soft top	Other than above	3.0 V

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

Ρ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

	nal No. color)	Description		Condition		Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition		(Approx.)
70 (O)	Ground	5th bow status sensor LH	Input	[Engine is running] • 5th bow	Other than above	0.8 V 3.0 V
71 (SB)	Ground	Roof latch lock sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Roof lock assembly	Lock Other than above	0.8 V 3.0 V
72 (W/R)	Ground	Hydraulic pump tem- perature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]		0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with hy- draulic pump temperature.
73 (R)	Ground	Hydraulic pump relay 2 ON signal	Input	[Engine is running] • Hydraulic pump motor (Right rotation)	Active Inactive	12 V 0 V
74 (R/B)	Ground	Hydraulic pump relay 1 ON signal	Input	[Engine is running] • Hydraulic pump motor (Left rotation)	Active Inactive	12 V 0 V
75 (BR)	Ground	Sensor power supply (Roof status sensor LH//5th bow latch open sensor/5th bow latch close sensor/ 5th bow striker sen- sor)	Output	[Engine is running]		12 V
76 (L)	Ground	5th bow striker sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • 5th bow striker	Hooked Released	0.8 V 3.0 V
92 (BG)	Ground	Sensor ground (Hydraulic pump tem- perature sensor)	_	_		_
93 (BR)	Ground	Sensor power supply (Roof status sensor RH/Storage lid status sensor RH)	Output	[Engine is running]		12 V
94 (BR)	Ground	Sensor power supply (Roof latch lock sen- sor/5th bow status sensor LH)	Output	[Engine is running]		12 V
95 (BR)	Ground	Sensor power supply (Storage lid status sensor/5th bow sta- tus sensor RH)	Output	[Engine is running]		12 V
96 (W)	Ground	Switching valve 4	Output	[Engine is running] • Switching valve 4	Active Inactive	12 V 0 V
97 (LG)	Ground	Switching valve 3	Output	[Engine is running] • Switching valve 3	Active Inactive	12 V 0 V
98 (L)	Ground	Switching valve 2	Output	[Engine is running] • Switching valve 2	Active Inactive	12 V 0 V
99 (O)	Ground	Switching valve 1	Output	[Engine is running] • Switching valve 1	Active Inactive	12 V 0 V
100 (BR)	Ground	Hydraulic pump relay 2	Output	[Engine is running] • Hydraulic pump motor (Right rotation)	Active Inactive	12 V 0 V

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

	nal No. color)	Description		Condition		Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition		(Approx.)
101	0	Hydraulic pump relay	Outrout	[Engine is running]	Active	12 V
(SB)	Ground	1	Output	Hydraulic pump motor (Left rotation)	Inactive	0 V
102	Ground	Switching valve 5	Output	[Engine is running]	Active	12 V
(P)	Ground	Switching valve 5	Output	Switching valve 5	Inactive	0 V
103 (B)	Ground	Hydraulic unit ground	_	_		_
				[Engine is running]	Active	Battery voltage
104 (R)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger power supply	Output	Rear window defogger NOTE: Roof is fully closed.	Not active	0 V
				[Engine is running]	Active	Battery voltage
111 (R)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger power supply	Output	Rear window defogger NOTE: Roof is fully closed.	Not active	0 V

Fail-safe

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

Soft top control unit performs fail-safe control when any of the following DTCs is detected.

	Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	Inhibit soft top operation.	Communication is normal.
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	Inhibit soft top operation.	Communication is normal.
U0140	LOCAL COMM-1	Inhibit soft top operation.	Communication is normal.
U0215	LOCAL COMM-2	Inhibit soft top operation.	Communication is normal.
B1701	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit soft top operation.	Replace soft top control unit.
B1702	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit soft top operation.	Replace soft top control unit.
B1709	ROOF SWITCH(OPEN)	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects roof open/close switch (OPEN) is OFF.
B170A	ROOF SWITCH(CLOSE)	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects roof open/close switch (CLOSE) is OFF.
B170F	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B171A	HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B171B	HYDRAULIC PMP(RH)	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B171C	SWITCHING VALVE 1	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B171D	SWITCHING VALVE 2	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B172C	ROOF STATE SIG(TRUNK)*	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1731	HYDRAULIC STATE 1	Inhibit soft top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF.
B1758	THERMO PROTECTION	Inhibit soft top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes.
B175C	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	Inhibit soft top operation.	Power source is 11.4 (V) or more for 0.5 second.
B175D	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	Inhibit soft top operation.	Power source is14.5 (V) or more for 4 seconds.
B175E	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	Inhibit soft top operation and rear power window operation.	Power source (power window) is 9.5 (V) or more.
B175F	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	Inhibit soft top operation and rear power window operation.	Power source (power window) is 15.5 (V) or more.
B1766	SWITCHING VALVE 3	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1767	SWITCHING VALVE 4	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

	Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B1768	SWITCHING VALVE 5	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B176A	THERMO PROTECTION	Inhibit soft top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes.
B176B	ROOF WARNING LAMP	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B176C	STRIKER SENSOR RH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B176D	STRIKER SENSOR LH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B176E	ROOF LATCH LOCK SEN- SOR	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B176F	ROOF STATUS SEN LH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1770	ROOF STATUS SEN RH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1771	ROOF STATUS SEN LH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1772	5BOW STATUS SEN LH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1773	5BOW STATUS SEN RH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1774	S/LID STATUS SEN LH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1775	S/LID STATUS SEN RH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1776	S/LID STATUS SEN RH	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B1777	REAR DEF OUT SIG	Inhibit soft top and rear window defogger operation.	Detects normal value.
B1778	TRUNK OPEN OUT SIG	Inhibit soft top and trunk lid opener actuator operation.	Detects normal value.
B1779	THERMO PROTECTION	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B177A	ROOF STATE INCORRECT	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B177B	ROOF STATE INCORRECT	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B177C	THERMO PROTECTION	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B177D	5BOW LATCH OPEN SEN	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B177E	5BOW LATCH CLOSE SEN	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.
B177F	5BOW STRIKER SENSOR	Inhibit soft top operation.	Detects normal value.

^{*:} This item indicates the roof status signal (Audio).

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000009362609

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority		Display contents of CONSULT
	U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT
	U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
	B170F	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
	B175C	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)
1	B175D	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)
	B175E	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)
	B175F	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)
	B1701	ROOF CONTROL UNIT
	B1702	ROOF CONTROL UNIT

Revision: 2013 July **RF-39** 2014 370Z

RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

 \circ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Priority		Display contents of CONSULT
	B1709	ROOF SWITCH(OPEN)
	B170A	ROOF SWITCH(CLOSE)
	B176B	ROOF WARNING LAMP
	B176C	STRIKER SENSOR RH
	B176D	STRIKER SENSOR LH
	B176E	ROOF LATCH LOCK SEN
	B176F	ROOF STATUS SEN LH
	B1770	ROOF STATUS SEN RH
2	B1771	ROOF STATUS SEN LH
	B1772	5BOW STATUS SEN LH
	B1773	5BOW STATUS SEN RH
	B1774	S/LID STATUS SEN LH
	B1775	S/LID STATUS SEN RH
	B1776	S/LID STATUS SEN RH
	B177D	5BOW LATCH OPEN SEN
	B177E	5BOW LATCH CLOSE SEN
	B177F	5BOW STRIKER SENSOR
	U0140	LOCAL COMM-1
	U0215	LOCAL COMM-2
	B171A	HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)
	B171B	HYDRAULIC PMP(RH)
	B171C	SWITCHING VALVE 1
	B171D	SWITCHING VALVE 2
	B172C	ROOF STATE SIG(TRUNK)*
	B1731	HYDRAULIC STATE 1
	B1758	THERMO PROTECTION
3	B1766	SWITCHING VALVE 3
	B1767	SWITCHING VALVE 4
	B1768	SWITCHING VALVE 5
	B176A	THERMO PROTECTION
	B1777	REAR DEF OUT SIG
	B1778	TRUNK OPEN OUT SIG
	B1779	THERMO PROTECTION
	B177A	ROOF STATE INCORRECT
	B177B	ROOF STATE INCORRECT
	B177C	THERMO PROTECTION

^{*:} This item indicates the roof status signal (Audio).

DTC Index

NOTE:

For details of Freeze Frame Data, refer to RF-28, "CONSULT Function".

	Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data	Reference page
No DTC is o	detected. Further testing may be required.	_	_	_
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	×	×	<u>RF-70</u>

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

	Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data	Reference pa
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	×	×	<u>RF-71</u>
U0140	LOCAL COMM-1	×	×	<u>RF-72</u>
U0215	LOCAL COMM-2	×	×	RF-73
B1701	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<u>RF-75</u>
B1702	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<u>RF-76</u>
B1709	ROOF SWITCH-OPEN	×	×	<u>RF-77</u>
B170A	ROOF SWITCH-CLOSE	×	×	<u>RF-79</u>
B170F	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	×	×	<u>RF-81</u>
B171A	HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)	×	×	RF-84
B171B	HYDRAULIC PMP(RH)	×	×	RF-87
B171C	SWITCHING VALVE 1	×	×	RF-90
B171D	SWITCHING VALVE 2	×	×	RF-92
B172C	ROOF STATE SIG(TRUNK)*	×	×	RF-94
B1731	HYDRAULIC STATE 1	×	×	RF-96
B1758	THERMO PROTECTION	×	×	RF-97
B175C	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	×	×	<u>RF-98</u>
B175D	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	×	×	RF-99
B175E	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	×	×	RF-100
B175F	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	×	×	RF-102
B1766	SWITCHING VALVE 3	×	×	RF-104
B1767	SWITCHING VALVE 4	×	×	RF-106
B1768	SWITCHING VALVE 5	×	×	RF-108
B176A	THERMO PROTECTION	×	×	RF-110
B176B	ROOF WARNING LAMP	×	×	RF-111
B176C	STRIKER SENSOR RH	×	×	RF-113
B176D	STRIKER SENSOR LH	×	×	RF-115
B176E	ROOF LATCH LOCK SEN	×	×	RF-117
B176F	ROOF STATUS SEN LH	×	×	RF-119
B1770	ROOF STATUS SEN RH	×	×	RF-121
B1771	ROOF STATUS SEN LH	×	×	RF-123
B1772	5BOW STATUS SEN LH	×	×	RF-125
B1773	5BOW STATUS SEN RH	×	×	RF-127
B1774	S/LID STATUS SEN LH	×	×	RF-129
B1775	S/LID STATUS SEN RH	×	×	RF-131
B1776	S/LID STATUS SEN RH	×	×	RF-133
B1777	REAR DEF OUT SIG	×	×	RF-135
B1778	TRUNK OPEN OUT SIG	×	×	RF-136
B1779	THERMO PROTECTION	×	×	RF-138
B177A	ROOF STATE INCORRECT	×	×	RF-140
B177B	ROOF STATE INCORRECT	×	×	<u>RF-141</u>
B177C	THERMO PROTECTION	×	×	<u>RF-142</u>
B177D	5BOW LATCH OPEN SEN	×	×	<u>RF-143</u>
B177E	5BOW LATCH CLOSE SEN	×	×	<u>RF-145</u>
B177F	5BOW STRIKER SENSOR	×	×	RF-147

A

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

RF

L

M

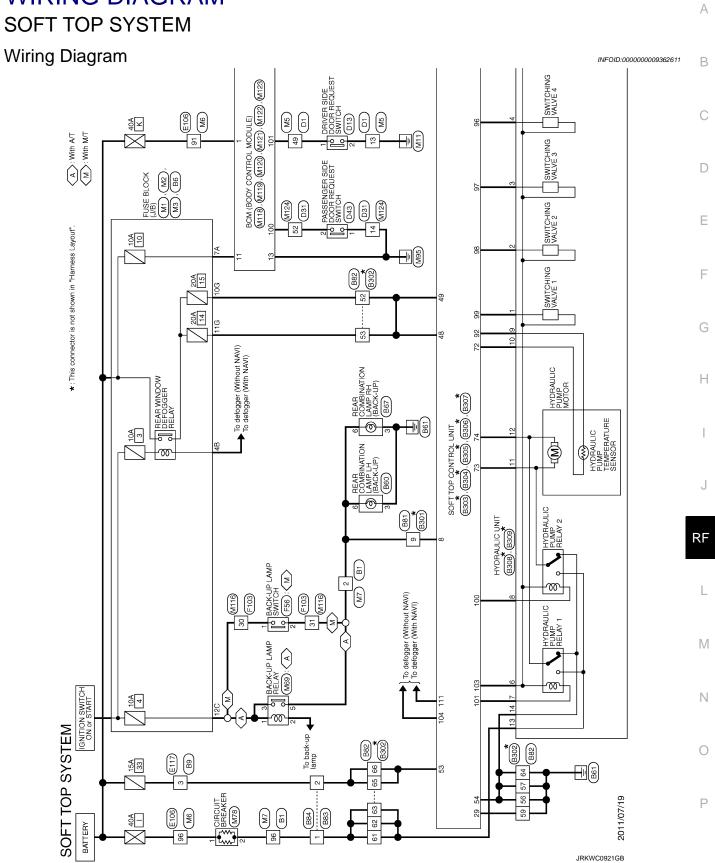
Ν

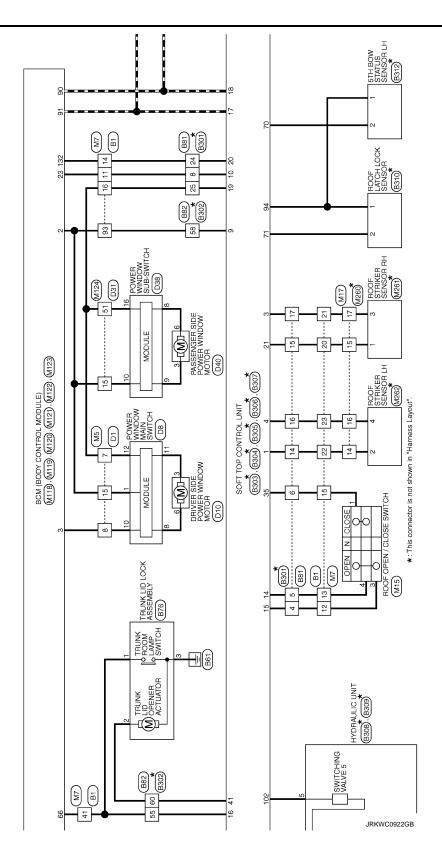
0

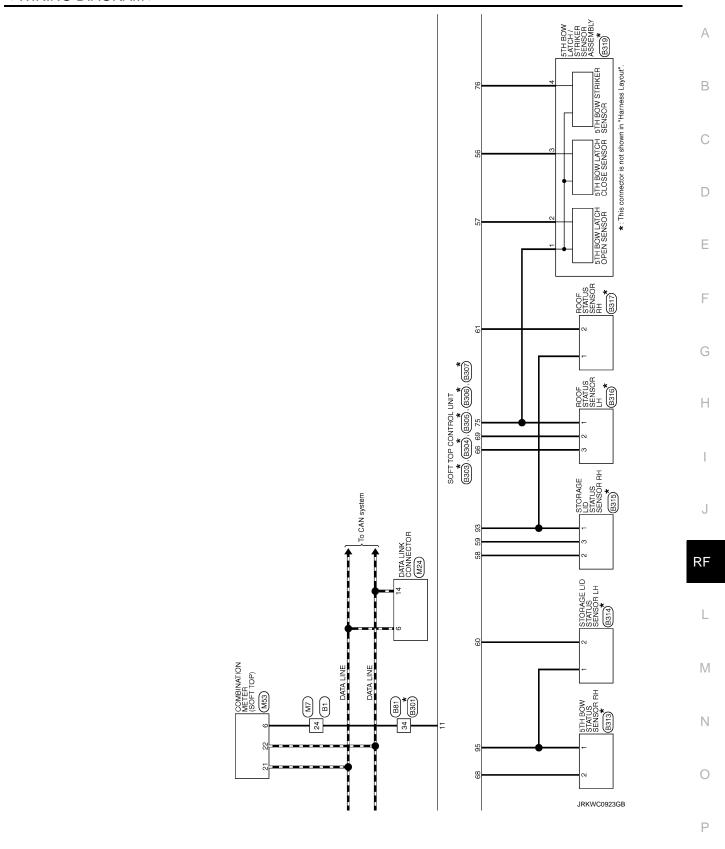
_	FCII	DIA	CNOSIS	INFORI	MATION :	,

^{*:} This item indicates the roof status signal (Audio).

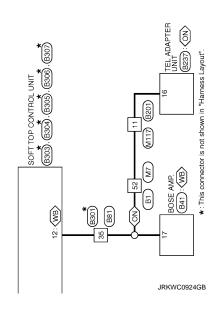
WIRING DIAGRAM











	Connector No. B41	Connector Name BOSE AMP.	Connector Type SCA19EBB-SGA4	1	Œ	22	23 22 21 20 14 18 17	11 01 61 07 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17					Signal Name [Specification]		J 0		1 (+	20 G SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)	> 0	8 8	27 W SOLIND SIGNAL FRONT TWEETER BH (-)	0		-	>	╀			Connector No. B60			Connector Type RS06FGY-PR	4		(3 6 2)	4 1)			Color	No. of Wire Signal Name [Specification]		2 R – [Coupe models]	: >	. 8	- Te	- BG 9	ł												
	Connector No. B6	Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	Connector Type NS19EBB-CS	306	Œ	ATT.	200	12G 11G 10G					Signal Name [Specification]		2 %	= 0	1 3	Α (IIG G -[Roadster models]	4		Connector No. 189	Τ	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type NS10FW-CS	1		ľ	10 9 8 7 8 5					Terminal Color Simal Name [Specification]	of Wire		Z K - [Coupe models]	> >	→ (p &	t	+	57	┝	:: 0	┨															
		SHIELD - [Coupe models]	Sianoui ansanari — A	-			0			> 03	900	ELU -		- 1			-	SHELD	1		> 0				- *	1			G - [Coupe models]	L - [Roadster models]	re	- ^	BR -	GR -			G - [Koadster models]		Lu - [Koadster models]		W - [Coune models]			- 8																	
	П	\top	40	T	T	ł	t	t	+	+	Ť	29	+	Ť	\top	+	Ť	Ť	60	+	+	73 27	+	t	t	╀	╁	H	H	84	H	98	Н	88	+	+	94	+	CS 90	90	ł	t	66	H	1																
SOFT TOP SYSTEM	Connector No. B1	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type TH80FW-CS16-TM4	1	£		20 E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	(c)					Signal Name [Specification] No of Wine		5 00	+	- ;	+	> :	+	+	200 > 11	+	+	╀	╀	2 2 9		┝	┞	H	22 GR -	H	24 BG -	25 L –	+	2/ W	Ť	31 W	0 0	╀	: 02	╀	8		- + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	┞	┞	43 BR -	Н	┨										

JRKWC4037GB

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

RF

L

M

Ν

0

SOFT T	SOFT TOP SYSTEM					
Connector No.	B67	Terminal	_	Signal Name [Specification]	Connector No. B83	
Connector Name	REAR COMBINATION LAMP RH	Š.	of Wire		Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	
Connector Type	e RS06FGY-PR	2	: H	-	Connector Type M02FW-LC	
	ı	9	В	1		
F		80	>	-		
Ę		Ø	BG	1	_	
į	(3 6 2)	4	S.	-	II.3.	_
		15	g ;	1		
		2 5	> 0			
		24	9	1		
Terminal		25	>	-		
	of Wire Signal Name [Specification]	31	٦	1	No. of Wire Signal Name [Specification]	pecification
-		32	۵	1	- 1 1	
2		34	BG	1	2 Y -	
3	B	35	α	-		
4	- ·					
9	BG -				Connector No. B84	
		Connector No.	or No.	B82	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	
		Connector Name	r Name	WIRE TO WIRE	П	
Connector No.	B76			!	Connector Type M02MW-LC	
Connector Name	me TRUNK LID LOCK ASSEMBLY	Connector Type	or Type	NS16FW-CS		
	T	ą	•		臣	
Connector Type	e NS03FW-CS	厚	_			
ą		SH	v	□ 53 52		
手			9	66 65 64 63 62 61 60 59 58		
H.S.						
	123					
					Terminal Color Simpl Name [Specification]	nooification
		Terminal		Signal Name [Specification]		permeanor
L		No.	o wire		+	
20	Color Signal Name [Specification]	52	۵	-	2	
No.		E 1	g (1		
- 0	-	66	r c	Į.		
+	- LG	90	20 00			
+		6 82	>			
		8 2	- a			
Connector No.	1881	6	9	,		
	Τ	19	-			
Connector Name	me WIRE TO WIRE	62	-			
Connector Type	THADEW-NH	83	-			
di longia di	1	3 3	۰			
qĮ		64	<u>:</u>	'		
手		92	>	-		
Ę		99	_	-		
	20 19 19 17 16 16 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 1 2 1 4 0 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3					

JRKWC4038GB

Connector No IR201	9	-		_	^	RATTERY	32 B		
	8 8	ی ار		-	- >	304	+		_
WIRE TO WIRE	72	╁	1	4 6	- gs	IGNITION SIGNAL	╀	1	_
TH80FW-CS16-TM4	73	-	- [Coupe models]	4	В	GROUND	1		,
	73	8	- [Roadster models]	7	_	MICROPHONE SIGNAL			
	74	۵	- [Coupe models]	8	SHIELD	MICROPHONE GND	Connector No.	B302	_
	74	В	- [Roadster models]	6	BR	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (+)	Occasion Moses	aday of aday	
	75	Μ	- [Coupe models]	10	٨	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (-)	Connector Name	WIRE 10 WIRE	_
	75	В	- [Roadster models]	=	BG	TELEPHONE ON SIGNAL	Connector Type	NS16MW-CS	_
	16	В	-	12	a.	STRG SW A (INPUT)	ľ		
	80	۸	1	13	7	STRG SW B (INPUT)			
	81	SB	1	14	В	STRG SW GND (INPUT)	¥.	51 52 53	
3	82	g	1	16	œ	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)	ý.		
Signal Name [Specification]	83		1	17	*	STRG SW A (OUTPUT)		зII	
- [Coupe models]	84	┢	1	- 82	g	STRG SW B (OUTPUT)			
- [Roadster models]	82	۵		19	m	STRG SW GND (OUTPUT)			
- [Coupe models]	98	SHIELD	-	50	_	CONTROL SIGNAL [Coupe models]			
- [Roadster models]	87	0	1	20	m	CONTROL SIGNAL [Roadster models]	Terminal Color		_
1	88	HB	1	22	۵	CONTROL SIGNAL [Coupe models]	No. of Wire	oignal Name [Specification]	
- [Coupe models]	68	>		22	m	CONTROL SIGNAL [Roadster models]	52 R		_
- [Roadster models]	06	SHIELD	-	23	ш	CONTROL SIGNAL	H	1	_
1	92	SB	- [Coupe models]	24	۸	CONTROL SIGNAL	22 ^	-	
	92	ÐΠ	- [Roadster models]	28	^	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)	56 B	-	_
1	83	>	- [Coupe models]	59	a.	MICROPHONE VCC	57 B	ı	_
-	93	W	- [Roadster models]				58 SB	=	_
1	94	SHIELD	C [Coupe models]				59 DG	-	_
1	94	ŋ	- [Roadster models]	Connector No.	or No.	B301	H		_
1	95	ŀ	- [Coupe models]		:	Little Ch. Little	61 R	1	_
-	92	FIG	- [Roadster models]	Connect	Connector Name	MINE TO MINE	62 R	=	_
-	97	ΓG	- [Coupe models]	Connect	Connector Type	TH40MW-NH	63 R	-	_
-	97	>	- [Roadster models]	4				1	_
_	86	*	- [Coupe models]	B			65 R	-	_
1	86	λ/Β	- [Roadster models]	Ŧ	2		99 R	ı	_
-	66	Н	-	1	2 - 2	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20			
SHIELD -	00_	BR	- [Coupe models]						
-	100	>	- [Roadster models]						
-									
SHIELD -									
- [Coupe models]	Conne	Connector No.	B237	Terminal		Simpl Name [Secretarian]			
- [Roadster models]	d	A Property of the control of the con	TIMI COTTONO 17T	No	of Wire	Official Marine Copering and a little of the			
- [Coupe models]		CONTRECTOR INSTITUTE	ובר אמשו ובא מוניו	4	97	1			
- [Roadster models]	Conne	Connector Type	TH32FW-NH	2	_	1			
1				9	۵.	1			
1	Œ	•		00	٥	1			
1	美	Ţ		0) -	1			
	7	H.S.	8 10 12 14 16	1	. 2	1			
		-	9 11 13	ų.	8	1			
]		9	ś	1			
	_			2	: 2	1			
	_			3	;				
1	Ĺ			\$7	> !	1			
1	Termina	Color	Signal Name [Specification]	52	S LC	I			

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

-

,

RF

L

M

Ν

0

JRKWC4039GB

Ρ

SOFT TC Cornector No. Cornector Name Cornector Type	SOFT TOF Connector No. Connector Name Connector Type Connector Type H.S.	SOFT TOP SYSTEM Someotor Name SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT Demector Type THAFFD-NH THAFTD-NH THAFTD-	Connector No. Connector Typ	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Type H.S.	B 305 NOSEB-NH MOSEB-NH SEE SS	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Type	8077 NST 167 CONTROL UNIT NST 1674 NG 108 109 109 109 110 111 111 111 111 111 111	Connector No. 6309 Connector Name HYDRAULC UNIT Connector Type 1/428-5590-40 H.S. 1413
Terminal	of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal	al Color	or Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal Color	Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal Color Signal Name [Specification]
-	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	53	۳	BATTERY	Н		Ħ
e .	DG :	ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH	54	9	GROUND	97 1.6		14 B -
4 00	≥ >-	ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH REVERSE SIGNAL				J 0	SWITCHING VALVE 2 SWITCHING VALVE 1	
6	SB	POWER CONDITION (POWER WINDOW)	Connector No.	tor No.	B306	Н	HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY 2 +	Connector No. B310
0 =	0 0	TRUNK LID OPEN SIGNAL POOF STATIS SIGNAL (INDICATOR)	Connect	Connector Name	B SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT	101 88	HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY 1 +	Connector Name ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR
12	8	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)	Connect	Connector Type	TH40FG-NH	ł	HYDRAULIC UNIT GND	Connector Type TYCO 174056-2
14		ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)			1	Н	REAR WINDOW DEF OUT 2	1
15	ΓG	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)	B	L		111 R	REAR WINDOW DEF OUT 1	
16	> ^B B	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH	T	ES.	5 74 73 72 71 70 669 88 67 66 55 64 65 67 60 75 56 57 56 5 94 80 80 81 80 88 87 56 88 84 80 82 81 80 78 78 77 76			H.S.
18	۵	CAN-L				Connector No.	B308	
19	PΠ	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (POWER WINDOW)				Connector Name	HYDBAULIC UNIT	
2 2	> 8	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (BCM)				Connector Tine	VAZAVI 2000-E640-40	
200	É		Tarmina	Color		odf. manus	2000 2000 2000	Tarminal
32	4	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (GND)	No.		Irre Signal Name [Specification]	E		_
			26	Α	4	\ \frac{1}{2}		\forall
Compactor No	on vo	1000	50	g <u>c</u>	5TH BOW LATCH OPEN SENSOR +		12 11 10 0 0 7	2 SB =
			8 65	3 3	t		0 01	
Connect	Connector Name	SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT	09	. DG	П			Connector No. B312
Connector Type	or Type	NS12FW-CS	61	>	ROOF STATUS SENSOR RH (OPEN)			Connector Name 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR I H
Ą			99	، ا	ROOF STATUS SENSOR LH (CLOSE)	Terminal Color	Signal Name [Specification]	П
季		∥	69	>	+	t		1
H.S.	'n	20	02	0	5	2		
		41 42 43 44 45 46 47	7.1	SB	H	3 LG	-	
			72	W/R		4 W	_	1.3.
			73	۳		5 P	1	
	Į.		74	R/B	B HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY 1 -	9 9	1	
Terminal	of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	75	뚭 -	NORM CORNER AND ACCUPATION OF THE PROPERTY OF	7 s		
14	50	TRUNK OPENER ACTUATOR	6	- BG		+		
48	~	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 2	93	BB	SEN	H	1	No. of Wire Signal Name [Specification]
49	œ	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 1	94	BR		H	-	1 BR -
			92	BR	R SENSOR GND 2	12 R/B	1	2 0 -

JRKWC4040GB

	SOFT TOP SYSTEM						
Signal flows (Short) Res Stroke Res Connector Flows Connecto	mector No. B313	+		Color	Signal Name [Specification]	Connector No.	D8
Connector No. Connector No	Connector Name 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR RH		7	of Wire		Connector Name	
Transport Connector Name South Name	Т		-	BR.	1		
Signal Name Societation	- 1	-	2	G	1	Connector Type	NS16FW-CS
Signal Name (Secondation) Treming Connector Name Treming Connector Name Connect			6	>	1	þ	
12 Comment Face			4	L		修	
1 2						Ę	9 5
Signat Name (Specification) Transial Color Transial	1.3					2	0 40 44 40 44 45
Synth Name (Specification) Triming Code Synth Name (Specific			Connector	Г			9 10 11 17 19 14
Signat Name (Specification)				1			
Signal Name [Secolitation] Training Connector Name Connector Name			Connector		TRE TO WIRE		
Signal Name [Secretication] Freminal Colors Freminal Col		_	Connector	Т	U40DM-0816		
Signal Name Severitoration Framinal Color Signal Name Severitoration S			000	1	COLON COLO	ᆫ	
Signal Name (Specification) Corrector Name Connector Name Connecto	Color		ą			_	
Transie Convector No. Co	of Wire						
Signal Name (Specification) Connector Name Colore	BR -		ŧ	۳		. M	-
10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	-	Color	E V	-		7	
Signal Name Specification Colore Connector Name Specification Color		of Wire		48 45 4		H	
Signal Name (Specification) Connector Name Connecto		t				+	
Signal Name Specification Transic Rise Signal Name Speci		+				+	
Signal Name Sacrification	-	+				7	1
Trocol - 114482-1 Connector Nume Specification Connector Nume Specification Connector Nume Specification Connector Nume C	CITATO CITATO	3 -				8	1
TYCO 1-114463-1 Cornector Name Cor	STURAGE LID STATUS			Color		L	
Connector Name Specification Connector Name Styrub Connector Name Connector	T			of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	H	
Commetter Flyame Commetter F	1	l	t	>		╁	,
Transition Connector Name Connecto		l		- ;		+	
1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1			0 (-		$^{+}$	
1 2 1 2		- 1	n	5	1	+	- [Hoadster models]
1		- 1	9	BG	1	+	-
Signal Name Specification Separation Specification S		4	=	۵	- [With BOSE system]	+	
Fig. 1 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15			11	>	- [Without BOSE system]	4	-
12 Signal Name Specification 14 Signal Name Specification 15 Signal Name Specification 14 Signal Name Specification 15 Signal Name Signal Name Specification 15 Signal Name Signal Name Specification 15 Signal Name Signal Name Specification			12	٦	-		
14 Sgr - Coupe models Connector Name Sgrall Name Specification Sgrall Name Sgrall Name			13	В	1		
Transport Tran	Color		14	SB	- [Coupe models]	Connector No.	D10
15 W	of Wire		14	\	- [Roadster models]	2	
15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	BR		15	۸	ı	Connector Name	
Figure F	- DG		61	>		Connector Type	FHB06FGY-Z
STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR RH		Color	23	Y/B	1		
Signal Name Specification ER		of Wire	52	œ	1	Œ	
TYCO 1-174021-1 Cornector No. Garage Connector No. Garage C		- BB	T	SHELD	1		Ę
Type TYCO -17402 -1 Convector No. B130 Color -17402 -1 Color -174		H	T	5	1	3.5	1213
Type TYCO -17492 -1 Connector No. B319 44 84 W Connector No. B319 Connector No. B319 Connector No. B319 Connector No. B319 Connector No. Co	STORAGE LID STATUS		44	-			((1/15/6))
Color Colo	Т		47	, "	1		
Color Connector Name Signal Name Specification Color Color	٦.	ı	48	9			
Colored Connector Name Signal Name Sig		Т	40	3	1		
Convector Type Triglah Convector Type Tr			9	: 0		_	
1 2 3		Т	96	3 1			
1 2 3 4 2 4 4 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	-		21	œ	1	7	9
Signate Sign		4	52	^	_	1 G	_
Marcon M			53	BG			1
Color Signal Name (Specification) BR			54	GR	1	H	
1 2 3 4			ic.	ď	1	H	
of Wire Signal Name (Spordification) 6 L L LG	rolog	1 2 3 4		,		t	
_ 91 88	of Wire Signal Name [5					╁	
	- 88						
	- 197						

RF

J

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

L

M

Ν

0

JRKWC4041GB

Ρ

Control Time Control Contr	Connector No. D13	Conne	Connector No.	D38	Connector No.	lo. D43		38	œ	1
Character Name Char	l	 				T		8		
Conceptor Tree Miltitration Conceptor Tree Conceptor Tree	Connector Name DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	Conne	ctor Name	POWER WINDOW SUB-SWITCH	Connector		ENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	8 9	n š	
Signal Name (Specification) Times Chiefe	Connector Type RK02E	Conne	stor Type	NS16FW=0S	Connector	1		4	= =	1
Signat Name (Secotication) Trained Color Signat Name (Secotication) Signat Name (Secotication) Trained Color Signat Name (Secotication) Signat Name (Secotication) Trained Color Signat	П][]				П		42	g,	
Signal Name (Specification) Trained Color	•	Œ	•				•	43	g	1
Signat Name (Secretation) Triminal Code Code Code Signat Name (Secretation) Triminal Code			J	- 11			«	44	GR	- [Except for roadster models with M/T]
Signal Name Specification Transfer Color Signal Name Specification Transfer Co		1	2	3 4	S E			44	œ	- [Roadster models with M/T]
Signat Name (Scootlectord) Terminal Color Termina				9 10 11 12 14 15				45	BG	1
Signal Name (Specification) The sign								46	W	-
Signat Name (Specification) Triminal Color Signat Name (Specification) Triminal Signat Name (Specification) Triminal Color Signat Name (Specification) Triminal Color Signat Name (Specification) Triminal Signat Name (Specificat								47	Ь	-
Signat Name (Specification) Times (Specification)								28	SHIELD	1
1011 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- N	Termir	_		$\overline{}$	Color	[:3]N	69	7	-
1 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Olgridi ivaline	No	┪		\neg	of Wire	organi ivame Lopecincacoru	70	Ь	1
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- M	3	9	-	-	В	-	80	W	-
10 W Connector No. Con	- B	4	_	-	2	9	-	81	Ь	-
1 8		80	7	-				82	G	-
11 8 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		6	BR	-				83	^	-
12 R		10		-	Connector			84	7	T
14 Y Commerce Type 14 Y Commerce Type Commerce T		= 	H	-	į	Г	TO MADE	82	BG	-
14 Y		12	H	-	Collinector		O MINE	98	57	1
15 LC LC		14	٨	-	Connector		FW-CS16-TM4	87	ď	=
		15		-	٥			68	Ь	-
Colorector Name Colorector		91	H	-	E			16	Μ	
Contractor Nume Passenger Signal Name Specification Contractor Nume Passenger Signal Name Specification Contractor Nume Passenger Signal Name Specification Contractor Nume Contractor Nume Passenger Signal Name Specification Contractor Nume Contractor N	15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1	-			· ·		9 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 0	92	7	=
Connector No. D40 Connector No. D40 Connector No.	4845 4443 4741 4739 38 3738 28 24 24 23 27 21 20 19 18 17				2			93	ß	T
Signal Name Specification Connector Name C	[50]5H53 5451 5451 545H54 5454 5454 5454 545 54		ctor No.	D40			6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	94	Υ	1
Signal Name Specification		Conne	stor Name	PASSENGER SIDE POWER WINDOW MOTOR				96	>	ı
Commetter Type PHEDISE system Color Signal Name [Specification] Color Col								97	BR	1
Signal Name (Specification) Color	-	Conne	ctor Type	FHB06FGY-Z				86	GR	1
Fig. 1 Fig. 1 Fig. 1 Fig. 1 Fig. 1 Fig. 1 Fig. 2 Fig. 3 Fig. 4 Fig. 2 Fig. 3 Fig. 4 Fig. 2 Fig. 3 Fig. 4 Fig. 3 Fig. 4 Fig. 4 Fig. 3 Fig. 4 Fig. 3 Fig. 4 Fig. 4 Fig. 4 Fig. 3 Fig. 4 F	Signal Name	Œ	\			Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	96	PG BG	1 1
Time Continue Co	>	字 	Ţ	þ	t	>	1			
- [Works BOSE system]		1	2	(1 2 3)	8	_	1			
Compare traces are professed by several Compare traces Compare trac				(4 5 6)	4	7	1			
- [Coupe models without BOSE system]					7	m	1			
Function of the couper motion without BOSE systems Conference of the couper motion without BOSE systems Conference of the couper motion without BOSE systems Conference of the confer	┝				80	a	1			
Tominal Goldy Color Colo	Г	tem]			6	В	1			
No. of Wine Organ name cylecutation of 12 R	Г		⊢		Ξ	>	ı			
1 G		N			12	ч	1			
2 R R		- 	g	1	13	7	1			
15 16 17 18 18 19 19 19 19 19 19		2	œ	1	14	GR	1			
4 8G	- 2	۳ ا	BR	1	12	۵	1			
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	HIELD -	4	H	1	16	W	1			
1	5	9	H	1	-11	SB	1			
21 8R	-	9	H		20	97	1			
21 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C] T			2	88	- [Coune models]			
- 37 Y		Τ			2	G	- [Roadster models]			
22 Y	5	Τ			31	_				
37 Y	BG -	Ι			32	>-	-			
	GR				36	>	1			
	-	Ι			37	>	1			

JRKWC4042GB

Connector No. M5 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type TH40MW-CS15 T 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Terminal Color Sugral Name [Specification] No or Wive Sugral Name [Specification] No or	
44 P	Terminal Color C	
Connector No. F103 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type ITGSFW-NS10 H.S. Immediation of Connector Type ITGSFW-NS10	Terminal Color Signal Name Specification Color Col	
SOFT TOP SYSTEM Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Type RSTOWNE Connector Type RSTOWNE THE TO WIRE THE TO WIRE THE THE TO WIRE THE	Terminal Odlor Signal Name Specification	

JRKWC4043GB

Revision: 2013 July **RF-53** 2014 370Z

В

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

RF

L

M

Ν

0

	M6	82	æ	1	/2	20	ı	96		ı
Vonester Name	MIDE TO WIDE	86	٠	-	28	SHIELD	- Q	97	FG	- [Coupe models]
	MINE TO MINE	87	9	-	31	Μ	-	97	.	- [Roadster models]
Connector Type T	TH80MW-CS16-TM4	88	d	1	32	В	-	86	BB	- [Coupe models]
		91	Μ	1	33	Α	1	86	Y/B	- [Roadster models]
The state of the s		92	۵	1	35	œ	,	66	W	1
•	1 0 1121 print 2010 pr	83	۵	ı	35	m	1	100	8	ı
Ŷ.	2 T (2) (2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	94	٨	-	36	٦	-			
	0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	96	۵	-	40	-	-			
	0 55 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	97	SB	1	41	œ	1	Connector No.	lo. M15	
		86	0	-	45	GR	-	Connector Name	,	HOLIMS ESO IO / NEGO EOOG
		66	Μ	1	43	œ	1			ELAS SESSE SILLON
Terminal Color	Signal Name [Specification]	100	œ	1	44	œ	-	Connector Type	ype TK06FW-1V	-1V
					42	7		Q		
>	1				46	SHIELD		彦		[
3	1	Connector No.	r No.	M7	46	G	- [Roadster models]			5
4 L	1	Connector Name	Name	WIRE TO WIRE	47	œ	1			200
9 /	_				48	SHIELD	- O			
8 P	_	Connector Type	r Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4	51	>	_			
9 B		ſ			52	œ	-			
11 GR	-	ß	_		57	SHIELD	- O			
12 R	-	ŧ		1 B NOTE 100 STORY 100 STO	28	В		lar	Color	Cincipacitions Committee Committee
13 L	1	Ų.	ķ		9	-	1	- Se	of Wire	olgnai ivame [opedification]
14 G	1			2017 13 FEB 17 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	19	~	1	-	8	1
L	П			F	62	SHIELD	- 9	8	>	ı
L	1				63	œ	1	4	BR	1
H	-				99	5	-	ıs	۳	1
Н	-	Terminal	Color	Simple Mome [Specification]	65	SHIELD	- q	9	В	=
21 R	-	No.	of Wire		99	re	-			
_	_	-	BR	1	67	>	-			
Н	1	2	0	1	89	SHIELD	- O	Connector No.	lo. M17	
36 SB	1	9	P	1	69	_	-	Connector Name	HIDE TO MIDE	WIRE
\dashv	ı	4	0	1	0/	۵	1	5000	T	
\dashv		9	>	1	71	>		Connector Type	ype TH04FW-NH	-N-
39 SB	1	7	ΓG	-	72	۵	-			
40 W	_	80	SB	_	73	BB	_	ほ		
_	_	6	GR	-	74	GR	_	, T		<u> </u>
42 R	-	Ε	٨	-	75	0	_	211		15 17 14 16
43 G	1	12	>	1	80	Α	-			10 1
L	- [With A/T]	13	BR	1	81	Μ	1			
L	- [With M/T]	14	>	1	82	BR	1			
L	1	15	8		83	GR	1	Ι		
╀	1	16	>	1	88	ľ	1	Terminal	Color	4
┝	1	17	œ	1	150	9			of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
S	1	18	_	1	98	>	1	41	GR.	1
7 29	1	20	SB		87	BB	1	12	SB	ı
70 R	1	21	o	1	88	SB		91	>	1
╀	1	22	æ		8	>	1	1-1	9	1
81 GR	1	23	>	-	8	SS	- [Coupe models]	<u> </u>		
H	ı	24	α	1	94	-				
83 ^	1	25	٦	1	95	0		Ī		
ł				•		25		_		

JRKWC4044GB

r Name WIRE TO WIRE TYSE TASEMW-NSTO	Color Signal Name (Specification) W W - (Coupe models) W O - (Readster models) W Y - (Readster models) B B - (Readster models) R - (Coupe models) B B - (Coupe models)		
Connector No. Connector Name Connector Type H.S.	Terminal No. 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 9 10 10 10 20 20 28	29 30 31 31 42 44 44 45 46	
12 G S-MODE SWITCH SIGNAL	Connector No. Milis GAMP RELAY Connector Type MSSZPEL-MZ-LC WANTAL TYPE H.S.	Terminal Color Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal Color Signal Name Specification
Connector Name	Signal Name (Specification) - (Coupe models) - [Readster models] - [Readster models] - [- [- [- [- [- [- [- [- [- [- [- [- [-	M63 COMBINATION METER TH24PW-NH 2 3 4 5 6 8 9 10 11 12 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Signal Name (Specification) BATTERY DOWER SUPPLY CHARLE SPEED SIGNAL (3-P.M.) VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (3-P.M.) VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (3-P.M.) VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (3-P.M.) VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (3-P.M.SE) [5-0.M.) VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (3-P.M.SE) [5-0.M.) VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (1-P.M.SE) VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (1-P.M.SE) COMMANGATION SIGNAL (3-P.M.SE) COMMANGATION SIGNAL (3-P.M
Connector Name Connector Name Connector Type H.S.	Color Colo	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Type	Color Colo
Comme	No. 3 3 3 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 11 11 11 11 116	Conne	No. 2 2 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

-

,

RF

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

JRKWC4045GB

SOF	T TOF	SOFT TOP SYSTEM	Į						
Connector No.	-	M117		69		3	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (IGN)	Connector No.	M121
Connect	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE		70	1			Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connect	Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4	<u> </u>	H		Connector No.	M119	Connector Type	TH40FGY-NH
Œ		- 41		74	8 8	Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	1	
F			<u> </u>	ŀ		Connector Type	NS16FW-CS	華	
Š	Ø	E	Ľ	H	1	֓֟֝֟֜֟֟֓֟֓֟֓֟֟֓֓֓֟֟֓֓֟֟֓֓֟֟֓֓֟֟֓֓֟֟֓֓֟֟֓		S	47 39 38 35 34 50 67 66 64 61 60 7
			Ľ	81					
		F.		Н) 	п⊨		
		ĺ	~	+		į	11 12 14 15 17 19 10		
	-		<u>~</u>]	+			01 /1 01 10	L	
Termina No.	of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]		85 86 SHIII	SHIELD			Terminal Color No. of Wire	or Signal Name [Specification]
2	S.	- [Coupe models]	<u> </u> "	t	- 9			34 C	LUGGAGE/TRUNK ROOM ANT-
2	PT	- [Roadster models]	Ľ	88	Te	- B	Simul Name [Seedification]	35 R	LUGGAGE/TRUNK ROOM ANT+
က	0	- [Coupe models]	Ľ	89 F	P - [Coupe models]	No. of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	38 B	
3	В	- [Roadster models]	~	89	Y - [Roadster models]	4 R	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY	39 W	
4	Μ	-		Н	SHIELD -	5 G	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT	Н	101
7	9	- [Coupe models]	<u>"</u>	\dashv		> 8	ALL DOOR, FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT	\dashv	START
7	>-	- [Roadster models]		+		+	DRIVER DOOR, FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT	-	7
∞	P	1	<u> </u>	-	R - [Coupe models]	7	BAT (FUSE)	+	BAC
6	>	1	<i>"</i>	4	V - [Roadster models]	13 B	GROUND	64 G	\dashv
11	ж		,	94 SHII	SHIELD - [Coupe models]	14 R	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND	66 R	
20	ŋ	-	<i>3</i> ,			15 Y	ACC IND	67 GR	RACK DOOR/TRUNK LID OPENER SW
21	ч	-	"	95 S	SB - [Coupe models]	17 W	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT, SIDE)		
30	В		"	95 L	LG - [Roadster models]	18 0	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT, SIDE)		
40	0	-	Ű	97 L	LG - [Coupe models]	19 P	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL		
4	>	_	٠,	97	Y - [Roadster models]				
42	9	-	"	86	- [Coupe models]				
43	٦	1	,	98 Y/	Y/B - [Roadster models] Co	Connector No.	M120		
44	SB	-	<i>"</i>	Н	-	Connector Name	(BILIDOM TORINO) WOR		
51	œ	-	-	100 B	BR - [Coupe models]		DOM (DOD) CONTINCE MODELL)		
52	9	-	_	100		Connector Type	NS12FW-CS		
53	SHIELD								
24	PC	_				ほ			
22	^	-	Con	Connector No.	M118	Ę			
26	SHIELD		J.	Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODILLE)	ė	20 23 24		
22	g	- [Coupe models]					[25]		
27	۵	- [Roadster models]	Con	Connector Type	e M03FB-LC				
28	۳	- [Coupe models]	[9						
28	_	- [Roadster models]	ß	\ [≥					
29	В	1	. 1	É		Ferminal Color	Simol Mamo [Sacoiffontion]		
09	W	1	1	2	13	No. of Wire	olgrial realite Copecinoacori		
19	GR	-				20 V	TURN SIGNAL RH (REAR)		
62	В					23 L	BACK DOOR OPEN OUTPUT [Coupe models]		
63	Υ.	1				23 Y	TRUNK LID OPEN OUTPUT [Roadster models]		
64	٦	-				24 0	REAR FOG OUTPUT		
92	5	-	Ten	Ja.	Color Signal Name [Specification]	25 LG	TURN SIGNAL LH (REAR)		
99	0	1	-	No. of V		30 R	LUGGAGE/TRUNK ROOM LAMP OUTPUT		
67	>	ı	_		-				
89	۵	-	╛	2 V	W POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)				

JRKWC4046GB

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

RF

L

M

Ν

0

JRKWC4047GB

Ρ

< BASIC INSPECTION >

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

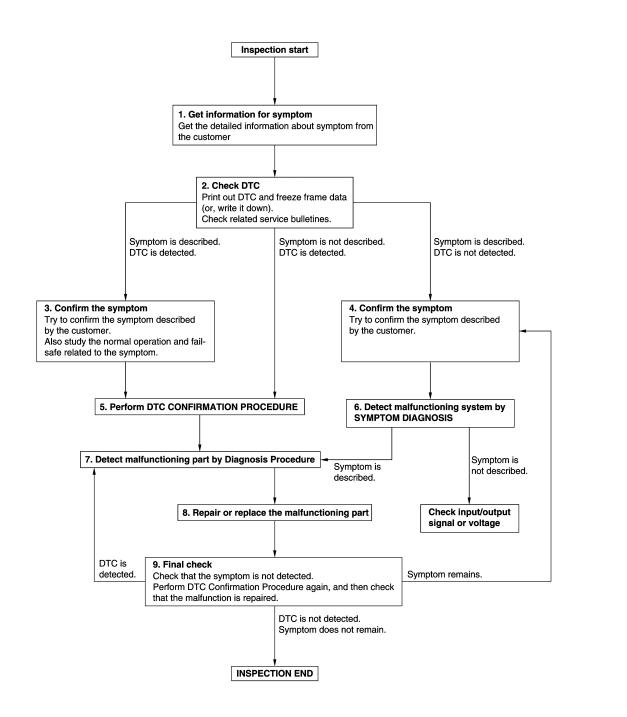
Work Flow

OVERALL SEQUENCE

NOTE:

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Perform operation manually if roof does not open/close automatically. Refer to RF-23, "SOFT TOP SYSTEM: Correspondence in Emergency".



JMKIA8652GB

DETAILED FLOW

NOTE:

Perform operation manually if roof does not open/close automatically. Refer to RF-23, "SOFT TOP SYSTEM: Correspondence in Emergency".

.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

RF-59 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

RF

Α

В

D

Ν

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurs).
- 2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

- 1. Check DTC.
- 2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.
- Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out using CONSULT.)
- Erase DTC.
- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
- 3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.confirm the symptom

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the detected DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again. At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check self diagnostic results in real time. If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to DTC INSPECTION PRIORITY CHART, and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- · Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIR-MATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check according to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

$\mathsf{6}.$ DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

Is the symptom described?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related module terminals using CON-

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

< BASIC INSPECTION >

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check according to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

8.repair or replace the malfunctioning part

- 1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
- Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
- Check DTC. If DTC is detected, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

9. FINAL CHECK

Revision: 2013 July

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the malfunction is repaired securely.

When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 7.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 4.

NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase DTC.

RF

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

O

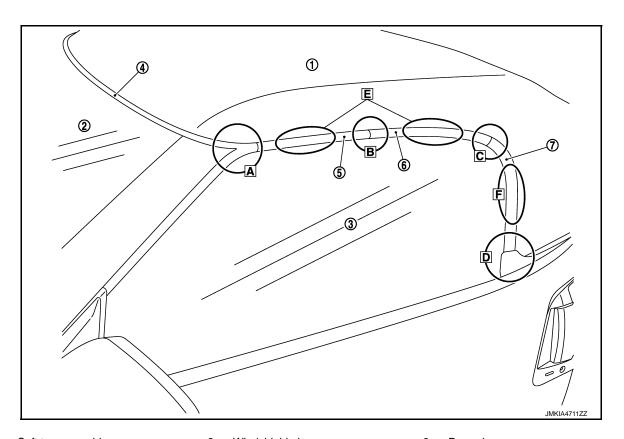
Р

RF-61

2014 370Z

Repairing Method for Water Leakage Around Doors

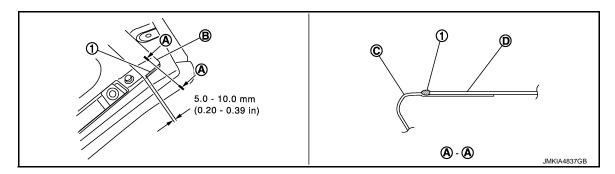
INFOID:0000000009362613



- 1. Soft top assembly
- 4. Front side glass run assembly
- 7. Rear rail weather-strip
- 2. Windshield glass
- 5. Front rail weather-strip
- 3. Door glass
- 6. Center rail weather-strip

WATER LEAKAGE FROM A

- Water may be entering passenger room through back of front pillar.
 CAUSE: It is determined that butyl tape between front side glass run assembly and front roof panel is not completely fitted and the water leaks into passenger room through peeling portion.
 Repair Procedure 1
 - Check that glass run assembly drain is not blocked.
 - Replace front side glass run assembly with a new one. Refer to EXT-37, "FRONT PILLAR FINISHER (Roadster): Removal and Installation".
 - Apply butyl tape (1) from corner end (B) to a point 5-10mm (0.20-0.39in) short of next step.



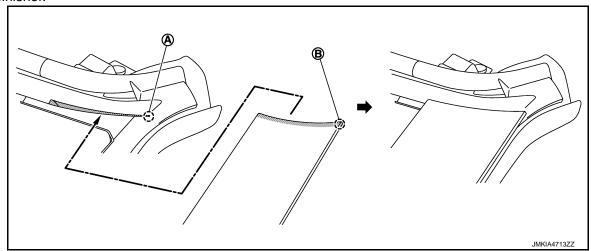
NOTE:

Check that no step or clearance is detected between front pillar panel (C) and front roof panel (D). **CAUTION:**

Completely fit butyl tape of front side glass run assembly to front roof panel.

Position alignment when installing front side glass run assembly

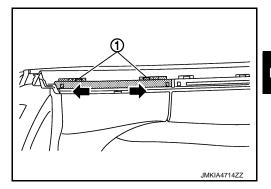
- Align position mark (A) of front side glass run assembly to corner (B) of front pillar finisher.
- Align shape of front side glass run assembly to corner of front pillar finisher.
- There must not be a difference in height between the front side glass run assembly and the front pillar finisher.



- Water may be entering through connection between front pillar finisher and front edge of soft top.
 Cause: There may be a gap between front side glass run assembly and front rail weather-strip of soft top.
 Repair Procedure 2
 - Replace front side glass run assembly with a new one. Refer to EXT-37, "FRONT PILLAR FINISHER (Roadster): Removal and Installation".
 - If the step or the gap is not eliminated after replacing front side glass run assembly, then perform the following procedure.

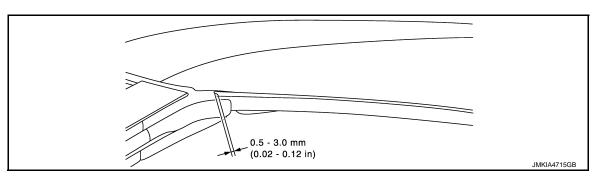
Repair Procedure 3

• Loosen retainer screws (1).



Adjust overlap value of front rail weather-strip and front side glass run assembly to the following standard.

0.5 mm - 3.0 mm (0.02 - 0.12 in)



Revision: 2013 July **RF-63** 2014 370Z

D

Α

В

Е

F

G

Н

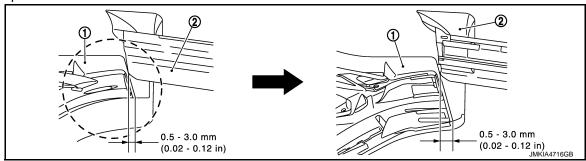
RF

IVI

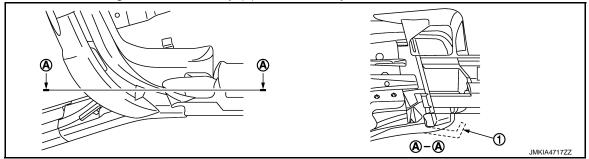
Ν

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Close soft top until front side glass run assembly (1) contacts front rail wether strip (2). Measure the lower end position.



Check that front side glass run assembly (1) fitted normally.



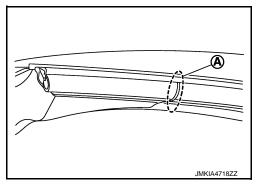
WATER LEAKAGE FROM B

Water may be entering through a joint between soft top weather-strips.

Cause: There may be a step or a gap at the weather-strips joint. (A)

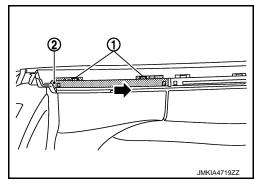
Repair Procedure 4

- Replace weather-strip (front rail and center rail) and retainer with a new one. Refer to RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Removal and Installation".
- If the step or the gap is not eliminated after replacing weather-strip and retainer, then perform the following procedure.



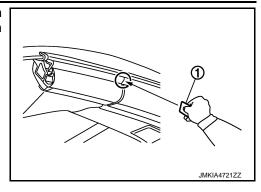
Repair Procedure 5

- Loosen retainer screws (1).
- Adjust retainer (2) frontward and rearward. Check that front rail weather-strip and center rail weather-strip completely contact each other.



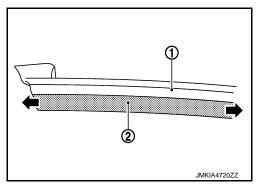
< BASIC INSPECTION >

Use a thin plastic card (1) to check that resistance is detected, when card is inserted, because weather-strips completely contact each other.



CAUTION:

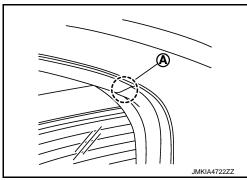
Weather-strip is compressed. Extend both ends of weather-strip (2) when installing retainer (1) and weather-strip.



WATER LEAKAGE FROM C

Water may be entering through a joint between soft top weather-strips.

Cause: There may be a step or a gap at the weather-strips joint. (A)

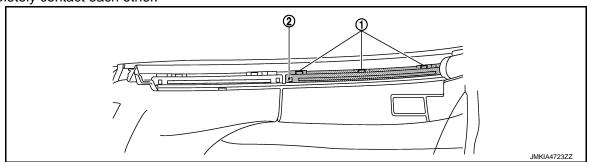


Repair Procedure 6

- Replace weather-strip (center rail and rear rail) and retainer with a new one. Refer to <u>RF-199, "ROOF SEAL-ING: Removal and Installation"</u>.
- If the step or the gap is not eliminated after replacing weather-strip, and retainer, then perform the following procedure.

Repair Procedure 7

- Loosen retainer screws (1).
- Adjust retainer (2) frontward and rearward. Check that front rail weather-strip and center rail weather-strip completely contact each other.



RF

Α

В

D

Е

Н

۲F

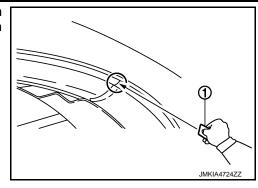
Ν

Р

Revision: 2013 July **RF-65** 2014 370Z

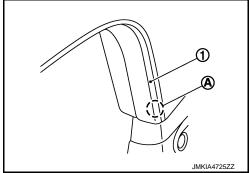
< BASIC INSPECTION >

Use a thin plastic card (1) to check that resistance is detected, when card is inserted, because weather-strips completely contact each other.



WATER LEAKAGE FROM D

1. Water may be entering passenger room through weather-strip lower end (A). Cause: There may be poor contact between rear rail weather-strip (1) of soft top and door glass.

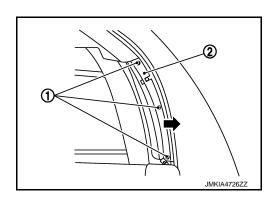


Repair Procedure 8

- Replace rear rail weather-strip with a new one. Refer to RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Removal and <a href="Installation".
- If the step or the gap is not eliminated after replacing rear rail weather-strip, then perform the following procedure.

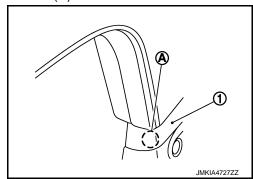
Repair Procedure 9

- Loosen retainer screws (1).
- Adjust retainer (2) toward vehicle outside.



2. Water may be entering passenger room through weather-strip lower end (A). Cause: There may be poor contact between body side weather-

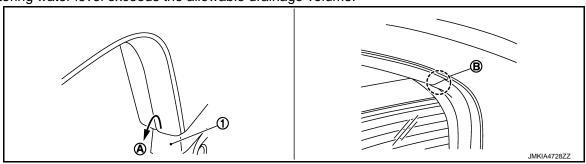
strip (1) of soft top and door glass.



Repair Procedure 10

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- Replace body side weather-strip new one. Refer to <u>EXT-37</u>, "<u>FRONT PILLAR FINISHER</u> (<u>Roadster</u>): Exploded View".
- 3. The water overflows (A) from body side weather-strip (1) and leaks to passenger room.
 CAUSE: It is estimated that gap or clearance occurs at connecting point (B) of weather-strip and the entering water level exceeds the allowable drainage volume.

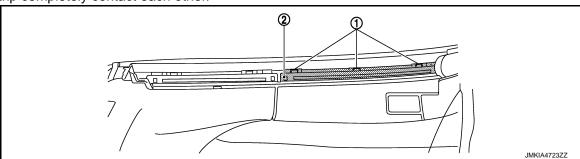


Repair Procedure 11

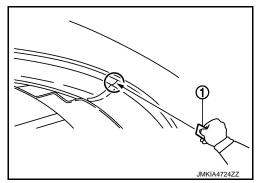
- Check that body side weather-strip drain is not blocked.
- Replace weather-strip (center rail and rear rail) and retainer with a new one. Refer to RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Removal and Installation".
- If the step or the gap is not eliminated after replacing weather-strip, and retainer, then perform the following procedure.

Repair Procedure 12

- Loosen retainer screws (1).
- Adjust retainer (2) frontward and rearward. Check that front rail weather-strip and center rail weatherstrip completely contact each other.



Use a thin plastic card (1) to check that resistance is detected, when card is inserted, because weather-strips completely contact each other.



WATER LEAKAGE FROM E

Water may be entering through door glass upper inside edge.

Cause: There may be poor contact between weather-strip of soft top and door glass.

Repair Procedure 13

RF

M

Ν

Α

В

D

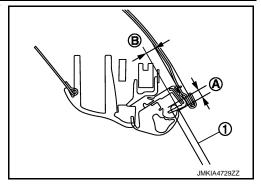
Е

0

< BASIC INSPECTION >

 Adjust door glass (1) position frontward/backward or upward/ downward against soft top assembly.

> (A): 5.4 mm (0.21 in) (B): 7.6 mm (0.3 in)

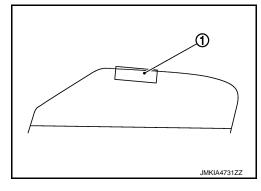


Adjust door glass tilt contact by rotating adjusting bolt on regulator lower edge.Refer to GW-23, "Inspection and Adjustment"

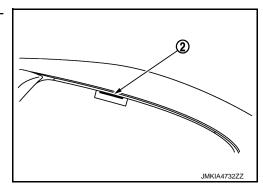
Adjust door glass tilt contact by rotating adjusting bolt on regulator lower edge.

Checking procedure for overlap value of weather-strip and door glass

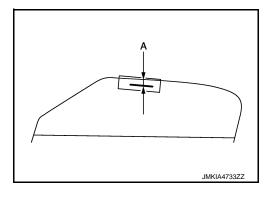
• Apply tape (1) to door glass upper end.



• Fully close glass. Put a mark (2) on tape that shows the weatherstrip lower end position.



• Open door glass and measure (A).

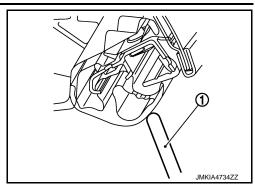


CAUTION:

· Visually check that weather-strip is not twisted by door glass (1) upper end.

< BASIC INSPECTION >

 Soft top assembly position may be incorrect when glass upper position is low even if door glass adjustment is performed. Perform soft top assembly adjustment, if necessary. Refer to RF-169, "SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY: Adjustment"



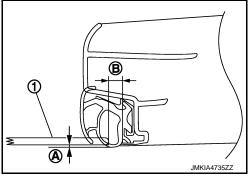
WATER LEAKAGE FROM F

Water may be entering through inside door glass rear.

Cause: There may be poor contact between rear weather-strip of soft top and door glass. Repair Procedure 14

 Adjust door glass (1) position frontward/backward or upward/ downward against soft top.

> (A): 1.2 - 5.2 mm (0.05 - 0.20 in) (B): 6.4 - 10.4 mm (0.25 - 0.41 in)



Adjust door glass tilt contact by rotating adjusting bolt on regulator lower edge.Refer to <u>GW-23</u>, "<u>Inspection</u> and <u>Adjustment</u>"

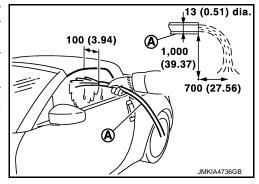
CAUTION:

Soft top assembly position may be incorrect in the case of glass upper position is low even if door glass adjustment is performed.Perform soft top assembly adjustment if necessary. Refer to RF-169, "SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY: Adjustment"

Water Leakage Test

Visually check for water leakage after repairing.

- 1. 2 workers are required. One worker checks inside the vehicle, and the other one washes with water.
- 2. Use 13 mm (0.51 in) diameter hose. Adjust water pressure by following method. Hold the hose horizontally, and release water at 1000 mm (39.37 in) height from ground. Adjust the distance, between the ground point just below the hose and the water dropping point, to reach 700 mm (27.56 in). (See the figure.)
- 3. Keeping the distance between the hose and the testing area by 100 mm (3.94 in), apply water along the area 3 times. During applying water, move the hose by 100 mm (3.94 in)/sec speed.
- 4. Visually check for water leakage.



-

Α

В

D

Е

G

Н

RF

INFOID:0000000009362614

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

Revision: 2013 July **RF-69** 2014 370Z

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:0000000009362615

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control unit, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H-line, CAN L-line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When soft top control unit cannot communicate CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362617

1.PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

NO >> Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	Soft top control unit detected internal CAN communication circuit malfunction.	Soft top control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362619

1. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

When DTC "U1010" is detected, replace soft top control unit.

>> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246. "Removal and Installation".

F

Α

В

C

D

Е

G

Н

KF

M

Ν

0

U0140 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U0140 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-1

Description

Door request switch signal is transmitted to soft top control unit via communication line.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0140	LOCAL COMM-1	The communication between soft top control unit and BCM is interrupted for a period of time.	Communication line BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- 3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to RF-72, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362622

1. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect soft top control unit and BCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Soft top of	control unit	В	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B303	20	M123	132	Existed

^{4.} Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-106, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

U0215 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U0215 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-2

Description

Soft top control unit performs local communication with BCM, power window main switch and power window sub-switch using communication line.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0215	LOCAL COMM-2	The communication between soft top control unit, power window main switch and power window sub-switch is interrupted for a period of time.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to RF-73, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

IOSIS Procedure

1. CHECK POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH

Check power window main switch. Refer to <u>PWC-125</u>, "<u>POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH</u>: <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK POWER WINDOW SUB-SWITCH

Check power window sub-switch. Refer to <u>PWC-126</u>, "<u>POWER WINDOW SUB-SWITCH</u>: <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect soft top control unit, power window main switch connector and power window sub-switch connector.
- Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and power window main switch harness connector.

Soft top of	control unit	Power window main switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
B303	19	D8	12	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

) E

Α

Е

Н

L

L

. .

IVI

Ν

0

0

Р

Ρ

U0215 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE-II

1. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and power window sub-switch harness connector.

Soft top of	control unit	Power windo	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
B303	19	D38	16	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

B1701 ROOF CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1701 ROOF CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362626

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1701	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Soft top control unit detects internal malfunction.	Soft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

>> Refer to RF-75, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation". 2.
- Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to RF-75, "DTC Logic".

>> INSPECTION END

RF

Р

RF-75 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

C

В

Α

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000009362627

Н

M

Ν

B1702 ROOF CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1702 ROOF CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1702	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Soft top control unit detects internal mal- function.	Soft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to RF-76, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362629

1. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to RF-76, "DTC Logic".

>> INSPECTION END

B1709 ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1709 ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362630

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1709	ROOF SWITCH- OPEN	[TIMEOUT]	Soft top control unit detects roof open/close switch (open) operation for 120 seconds	Harness or connectors (The roof open/close switch circuit is shorted.) Soft top control unit Roof open/close switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH SIGNAL

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-77, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect roof open/close switch harness connector. 2.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 3.
- Check the voltage between roof open/close switch harness connector and ground.

(+ Roof open/c) lose switch	(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			
M15	3	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check roof open/close switch power supply circuit-ii

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector. 2.
- Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and roof open/close switch harness connector.

Soft top of	control unit	Roof open/o	lose switch	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B303	15	M15	3	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors. NO

RF-77 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

RF

INFOID:0000000009362631

Α

В

D

Е

F

Ν

Р

B1709 ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3.CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

Check roof open/close switch. Refer to RF-78, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to RF-245, "Removal and Installation".

4. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009362632

1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect roof open/close switch harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between roof open/close switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminal	Condit	Continuity	
1 and 3		Open pressed	Existed
i and 3	Roof open/close switch	Except above	Not existed
1 and 4	Roof open/close switch	Close pressed	Existed
i aliu 4		Except above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to RF-245, "Removal and Installation".

B170A ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B170A ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362633

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B170A	ROOF SWITCH- CLOSE	[TIMEOUT]	Soft top control unit detects roof open/close switch (close) operation for 120 seconds	Harness or connectors (The roof open/close switch circuit is shorted.) Soft top control unit Roof open/close switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH SIGNAL

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-79, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect roof open/close switch harness connector. 2.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 3.
- Check the voltage between roof open/close switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		\/altaga (\/)	
Roof open/c	lose switch	(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Connector Terminal			(11 - 7	
M15	4	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check roof open/close switch power supply circuit-ii

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector. 2.
- Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and roof open/close switch harness connector.

Soft top of	control unit	Roof open/o	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B303	14	M15	4	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors. NO

RF-79 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

RF

INFOID:0000000009362634

Α

В

D

Е

F

Ν

Р

B170A ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3.check roof open/close switch

Check roof open/close switch. Refer to RF-80, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to RF-245, "Removal and Installation".

4. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009362635

1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect roof open/close switch harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between roof open/close switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminal	Condit	Continuity	
1 and 3		Open pressed	Existed
i and 5	- Roof open/close switch	Except above	Not existed
1 and 4		Close pressed	Existed
1 and 4		Except above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to RF-245, "Removal and Installation".

B170F SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B170F SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362636

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagn	osis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B170F	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	[PWR-SHORT/OPEN]	Sensor power supply circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	Harness or connectors (Roof striker sensor LH circuit is open or shorted.) (Roof striker sensor RH circuit is open or shorted.) (Roof latch lock sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Roof latch lock sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (5th bow status sensor LH circuit is open or shorted.) (5th bow status sensor RH circuit is open or shorted.) (Roof status sensor LH circuit is open or shorted.) (Roof status sensor RH circuit is open or shorted.) (Strage lid status sensor LH circuit is open or shorted.) (Strage lid status sensor RH circuit is open or shorted.) (Strage lid status sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (5th bow latch open sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (5th bow latch close sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (5th bow striker sensor LH Roof striker sensor LH Roof striker sensor LH Roof striker sensor RH Roof latch lock sensor Hydraulic unit (5th bow status sensor LH, 5th bow status sensor LH, roof status sensor LH, roof status sensor LH or strage lid status sensor RH, strage lid status sensor RH) 5th bow latch/striker sensor as sembly (5th bow latch open sensor, 5th bow latch close sensor or 5th bow striker sensor) Soft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-82, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

RF-81 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

B170F SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362637

1. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect roof striker sensor LH harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between roof striker sensor LH harness connector and ground.

(+)		V 16 00	
Roof striker sensor LH		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		(11 - 7	
M262	2	Ground	12	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Disconnect following parts harness connector.
- Roof striker sensor RH
- Roof latch lock sensor
- 5th bow status sensor LH
- 5th bow status sensor RH
- Roof status sensor LH
- Roof status sensor RH
- Strage lid status sensor LH
- Strage lid status sensor RH
- 5th bow latch/striker sensor assembly
- Soft top control unit
- 2. Check the continuity between the following terminals.

Soft top control unit		Sensor	Continuity		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
1		Roof striker sensor LH	M262	2	
B303	21	Roof striker sensor RH	M261	1	
75	Roof status sensor LH		B316	1	
	75	5th bow latch/striker sensor assembly	B319	1	
	93	Strage lid status sensor RH	B315	1	Existed
93 94 95	Roof status sensor RH	B317	1	Existed	
	Roof latch lock sensor	B310	1		
	94	5th bow status sensor LH	B312	1	
	0.5	5th bow status sensor RH	B313	1	
	90	Strage lid status sensor LH	B314	1	

^{3.} Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness connectors.

3. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

B170F SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

... INCRECTION FND

>> INSPECTION END

С

D

Е

F

Н

RF

M

Ν

0

Revision: 2013 July **RF-83** 2014 370Z

B171A HYDRAULIC PUMP (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B171A HYDRAULIC PUMP (LH)

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
		[GND- SHORT]		Harness or connectors (The hydraulic pump relay-1
B171A	HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)	[PWR- SHORT/ OPEN]	Hydraulic pump relay 1 or hydraulic pump motor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	circuit is open or shorted.) (The hydraulic pump motor circuit is open or shorted.) Hydraulic unit (Hydraulic
		[GND- SHORT]		pump relay 1 or hydraulic pump motor) Soft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- 3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-84. "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362639

1. CHECK FUSIBLE LINK

Check 40A fusible link (letter I).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace fusible link after repairing the applicable circuit.

2. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect hydraulic unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

(+) Hydraulic unit		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx)	
Connector	Terminal		(11 - 7	
B309	13	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Disconnect circuit breaker harness connector.
- 2. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and circuit breaker harness connector.

B171A HYDRAULIC PUMP (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Hydraulic unit		Circuit breaker		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
B309	13	M78	2	Existed	

Also check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BREAKER

Check circuit breaker. Refer to RF-85, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Repair the harness or connector between circuit breaker and fusible link.

NO >> Replace circuit breaker.

5.check continuity hydraulic unit and soft top control unit

Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.

Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connec-

Hydra	ulic unit	Soft top control unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
	12	B306	74		
B308	7	B307	101	Existed	
	6	B307	103		

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground and short to power.

6. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to RF-237, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

>> INSPECTION END YES

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 8.

$oldsymbol{8}.$ CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BREAKER

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect circuit breaker harness connector.
- Check resistance between circuit breaker terminals as follows.

RF

Α

В

Е

F

Н

Ν

INFOID:0000000009362640

B171A HYDRAULIC PUMP (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Terminals	Resistance (Ω)
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞ [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace circuit breaker.

B171B HYDRAULIC PUMP (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B171B HYDRAULIC PUMP (RH)

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362641

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
		[GND- SHORT]		Harness or connectors (The hydraulic pump relay-2)
B171B	HYDRAULIC PMP (RH)	[PWR- SHORT/ OPEN]	Hydraulic pump relay 2 or hydraulic pump circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	circuit is open or shorted.) (The hydraulic pump motor circuit is open or shorted.) Hydraulic unit (Hydraulic
		[GND- SHORT]		pump relay 2 or hydraulic pump motor) • Soft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-87, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK FUSIBLE LINK

Check 40A fusible link (letter I).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace fusible link after repairing the applicable circuit.

2.CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect hydraulic unit harness connector.
- Check the voltage between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

	(+) Hydraulic unit		Voltage (V) (Approx)
Connector	Terminal		(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
B309	13	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YFS >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Disconnect circuit breaker harness connector.
- Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and circuit breaker harness connector.

 RF

INFOID:0000000009362642

Α

В

D

Е

F

M

Ν

Р

RF-87 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

B171B HYDRAULIC PUMP (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Hydra	Hydraulic unit		Circuit breaker		
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
B309	13	M78	2	Existed	

3. Also check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BREAKER

Check circuit breaker. Refer to RF-88, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Repair the harness or connector between circuit breaker and fusible link.

NO >> Replace circuit breaker.

5.check continuity hydraulic unit and soft top control unit

- 1. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Hydraulic unit		Soft top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
	11	B306	73	
B308	8	B307	100	Existed
	6	D307	103	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground and short to power.

6. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to RF-237, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009362643

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BREAKER

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect circuit breaker harness connector.
- Check resistance between circuit breaker terminals as follows.

B171B HYDRAULIC PUMP (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DIC/CI	RCUIT DIAGNOSIS >		
Terminals	Resistance (Ω)		
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞ [at 25°C (77°F)]		
YES >	ection result normal? >> INSPECTION END		
NO >	>> Replace circuit breaker.		

Ν

0

Р

B171C SWITCHING VALVE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B171C SWITCHING VALVE 1

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis	name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
		[GND- SHORT]	Switching valve 1 circuit is open, short to ground or	Harness or connectors (The switching valve 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
B171C	SWITCHING VALVE 1	[PWR- SHORT/ OPEN]	short to power.	 Hydraulic unit (switching valve 1) Soft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- 3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-90, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362645

1. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect hydraulic unit and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Hydraulic unit		Soft top control unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
B308	1	B307	99	Existed	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 1 GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Hydra	ulic unit	Soft top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
B308	6	B307	103	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

B171C SWITCHING VALVE 1

BITIC SWITCHING VALVE I	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	
3. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT	А
Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to RF-237, "Removal and Installation".	
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END	Б
NO >> GO TO 4.	В
4. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT	
Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".	С
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END	
NO >> GO TO 5.	D
5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	
Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".	Е
>> INSPECTION END	
	F
	G
	Н
	-
	J
	RF
	L
	\mathbb{N}
	Ν
	0

Revision: 2013 July **RF-91** 2014 370Z

B171D SWITCHING VALVE 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B171D SWITCHING VALVE 2

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis	name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B171D	SWITCHING VALVE 2	[GND- SHORT]	Switching valve 2 circuit is open, short to ground or	Harness or connectors (The switching valve 2 circuit is open or shorted.)
віті	SWITCHING VALVE 2	[PWR- SHORT/ OPEN]	short to power.	Hydraulic unit (Switching valve 2) Soft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- 3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-90, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362647

1. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect hydraulic unit and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Hydraulic unit		Soft top control unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
B308	2	B307	98	Existed	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 2 GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Hydra	ulic unit	Soft top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
B308	6	B307	103	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

B171D SWITCHING VALVE 2

BITID SWITCHING VALVE 2	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	
3. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT	A
Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to RF-237, "Removal and Installation".	
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END	D
NO >> GO TO 4.	В
4. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT	
Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".	C
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END	
YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> GO TO 5.	D
5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	
Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".	Е
>> INSPECTION END	
22 INCLEASE CONTRACTOR	F
	G
	Н
	1
	J
	RF
	L
	M
	N
	0

Revision: 2013 July **RF-93** 2014 370Z

B172C ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (TRUNK)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B172C ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (TRUNK)

Description INFOID:0000000009362648

- Soft top control unit transmits roof position signal to BOSE amp. and tel adapter unit (Without NAVI).
- BOSE amp. uses this signal for sound equalizer automatic switching function. Refer to AV-45, "System Description" (BOSE audio without navigation) or AV-145, "MULTI AV SYSTEM: System Description" (BOSE audio with navigation).
- Tel adapter unit (Without NAVI) uses this signal for voice recognition function. Refer to AV-56, "Diagnosis Description".

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362649

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis	s name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B172C	ROOF STATE SIG(TRUNK)	[PWR- SHORT]	BOSE amp. or tel adapter unit (Without NAVI) circuit is short to power.	 Harness or connectors (The BOSE amp. or tel adapter unit circuit is shorted) BOSE amp. Tel adapter unit (Without NAVI) Soft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-90, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362650

1. CHECK ROOF POSITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

Soft top of	ontrol unit	(_)	Voltage (V)	
Connector Terminal		()	(Approx.)	
B303	12	Ground	9.5 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ROOF POSITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect BOSE amp. and tel adapter unit (Without NAVI) harness connector.
- Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and battery.

B172C ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (TRUNK)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Soft top control unit			Continuity
Connector	Terminal] -	Continuity
B303	12	Battery	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK BOSE AMP.

Check BOSE amp. Refer to <u>AV-42, "Work Flow"</u> (BOSE audio without navigation) or <u>AV-200, "Work Flow"</u> (BOSE audio with navigation).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-I >> BOSE audio without navigation: GO TO 4.

YES-II >> BOSE audio with navigation: GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to <u>AV-126, "ROADSTER: Removal and Installation"</u> (BOSE audio without navigation) or <u>AV-278, "ROADSTER: Removal and Installation"</u> (BOSE audio with navigation).

4. CHECK TEL ADAPTER UNIT

Check tel adapter unit. Refer to AV-42, "Work Flow".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace tel adapter unit. Refer to AV-132, "Removal and Installation".

5. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2013 July **RF-95** 2014 370Z

B1731 HYDRAULIC STATE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1731 HYDRAULIC STATE 1

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1731	HYDRAULIC STATE 1	[TIMEOUT]	When soft top operation is not detected after 15 seconds or more of operation.	Soft top system component

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- 3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-96, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362652

1. CHECK SOFT TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT-I

Check that no foreign material is pinched by soft top system component.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove foreign material from soft top system.

2. CHECK SOFT TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT-II

Check that soft top system component is installed normally and is not damaged.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B1758 THERMO PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1758 THERMO PROTECTION

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362653

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1758	THERMO PRO- TECTION	[ACTIVE]	Thermo protection is active. (Thermo protection: Refer to RF-20, "SOFT TOP SYSTEM: System Protect Control")	Soft top system is operated continuouslySoft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.COOL DOWN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT. 2.
- Check DTC. 3.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-97, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

INFOID:0000000009362654

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

RF-97 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

Р

B175C POWER SOURCE (ROOF)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B175C POWER SOURCE (ROOF)

Description

Power supply (roof) voltage for soft top control unit is monitored. Soft top system operation is inhibited when voltage outside the specified value is detected.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B175C	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	[LOW VOLTAGE]	10.5 V or less input to soft top control unit power source (roof) terminal is detected.	Power source circuitBattery conditionCharging system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and close.
- 3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-97, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362657

1. CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check charging system. Refer to CHG-3, "Work Flow (With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)" or CHG-7, "Work Flow (Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power supply and ground circuit for soft top control unit. Refer to <u>RF-149</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

B175D POWER SOURCE (ROOF)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B175D POWER SOURCE (ROOF)

Description INFOID:0000000009362658

Power supply (roof) voltage for soft top control unit is monitored. Soft top system operation is inhibited when voltage outside the specified value is detected.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362659

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B175D	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	[HIGH VOLTAGE]	16.0 V or more input to soft top control unit power source (roof) terminal is detected.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-97, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362660

1. CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check charging system. Refer to CHG-3, "Work Flow (With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)" or CHG-7, Flow (Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power supply and ground circuit for soft top control unit. Refer to RF-149, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Repair or replace malfunction parts. NO

 RF

Н

Α

D

Е

Ν

Р

B175E POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B175E POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

Description

Soft top control unit watches power supply condition of power supply (power window) terminal.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B175E	PWR SOURCE(WIN- DOW)	[LOW VOLTAGE]	9.0 V or less input to soft top control unit power source (power window) terminal is detected.	Power source circuit (for power window) Battery condition Charging system BCM power supply and ground Soft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- 3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-97, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362663

1. CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check charging system. Refer to CHG-3, "Work Flow (With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)" or CHG-7, "Work Flow (Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

2.CHECK BCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check BCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BCS-54, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3.check power window switch power supply and ground circuit

- Check power window main switch power supply and ground circuit. Refer to <u>PWC-125</u>, "<u>POWER WIN-DOW MAIN SWITCH</u>: <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
- Check power window sub switch power supply and ground circuit. Refer to <u>PWC-126</u>, "<u>POWER WINDOW</u> <u>SUB-SWITCH</u>: <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4. CHECK VOLTAGE POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

B175E POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect soft top control unit connector, power window main switch harness connector and power window sub-switch harness connector.

3. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

(+) Soft top control unit Connector Terminal		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
B303	9	Ground	Battery voltage

s the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK CONTINUITY POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

В	BCM		Soft top control unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M118	2	B303	9	Existed	

3. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		
Soft top of	control unit	(–)	Continuity
Connector Terminal			
B303	9	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-106, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

RF

J

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

0

Р

B175F POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B175F POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

Description

Soft top control unit watches power supply condition of power supply (power window) terminal.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B175F	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	[HIGH VOLTAGE]	16.0 V or more input to soft top control unit power source (power window) terminal is detected.	Power source circuit (for power window) Battery condition Charging system BCM power supply and ground Soft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top fully open and fully close.
- 3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-102, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362666

1. CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check charging system. Refer to CHG-3, "Work Flow (With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)" or CHG-7, "Work Flow (Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

2.CHECK BCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check BCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BCS-54, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

${f 3.}$ CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

- Check power window main switch power supply and ground circuit. Refer to <u>PWC-125</u>, "<u>POWER WIN-DOW MAIN SWITCH</u>: Diagnosis Procedure".
- Check power window sub switch power supply and ground circuit. Refer to <u>PWC-126</u>, "<u>POWER WINDOW</u> SUB-SWITCH: Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4. CHECK VOLTAGE POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

B175F POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect soft top control unit connector, power window main switch harness connector and power window sub-switch harness connector.

3. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

	(+)		Voltage (V)	
Soft top	control unit	(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Connector Terminal			, , ,	
B303	9	Ground	Battery voltage	

s the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK CONTINUITY POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

В	BCM		Soft top control unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		- Continuity	
M118	2	B303	9	Existed	

3. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

	(+)			
Soft top	control unit	(–)	Continuity	
Connector Terminal				
B303 9		Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-106, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

0

Р

B1766 SWITCHING VALVE 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1766 SWITCHING VALVE 3

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis	name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
		[GND- SHORT]	Switching valve 3 circuit is open, short to ground or	Harness or connectors (The switching valve 3 circuit is open or shorted.)
B1766	SWITCHING VALVE 3	[PWR- SHORT/ OPEN]	short to power.	Hydraulic unit (Switching valve 3) Soft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- 3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-108, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362668

1. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 3 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect hydraulic unit and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Hydra	ulic unit	Soft top control unit Connector Terminal		Continuity
Connector	Terminal			Continuity
B308	3	B307	97	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 3 GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Hydraulic unit		Soft top of	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Connector Terminal	
B308	6	B307	103	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

B1766 SWITCHING VALVE 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	
3.REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT	A
Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to RF-237, "Removal and Installation".	
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END	D
YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> GO TO 4.	В
4.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT	
Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".	C
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> GO TO 5.	D
5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	
Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".	E
>> INSPECTION END	F
	ı
	G
	Н
	1
	J
	RF
	L
	I. A.
	M
	N
	0

Revision: 2013 July **RF-105** 2014 370Z

B1767 SWITCHING VALVE 4

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1767 SWITCHING VALVE 4

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis	name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
		[GND- SHORT]	Cuitabing uplys 4 significances about to ground as	Harness or connectors (The switching valve 4 cir-
B1767	SWITCHING VALVE 4	[PWR- SHORT/ OPEN]	Switching valve 4 circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	cuit is open or shorted.)Hydraulic unit (Switching valve 4)Soft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- 3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-108, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362670

1. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 4 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect hydraulic unit and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Hydra	ulic unit	Soft top control unit Connector Terminal		Continuity
Connector	Terminal			Continuity
B308	4	B307	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 4 GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Hydraulic unit		Soft top of	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Connector Terminal	
B308	6	B307	103	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

B1767 SWITCHING VALVE 4

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	
3.REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT	
Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to RF-237, "Removal and Installation".	A
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> GO TO 4.	В
4.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT	
Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".	C
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END	
NO >> GO TO 5.	D
5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	
Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".	Е
>> INSPECTION END	
	F
	G
	Н
	1
	J
	0
	RF
	L
	M
	Ν
	0

Revision: 2013 July **RF-107** 2014 370Z

B1768 SWITCHING VALVE 5

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis	name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
		[GND- SHORT]	Switching valve 5 circuit is open, short to ground or	Harness or connectors (The switching valve 5 circuit is open or shorted.)
B1768	SWITCHING VALVE 5	[PWR- SHORT/ OPEN]	short to power.	 Hydraulic unit (Switching valve 5) Soft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- 3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-108, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362672

1. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 5 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect hydraulic unit and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Hydra	ulic unit	Soft top control unit Connector Terminal		Continuity
Connector	Terminal			Continuity
B308	5	B307	102	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 5 GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Hydraulic unit		Soft top of	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Connector Terminal	
B308	6	B307	103	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

B1768 SWITCHING VALVE 5

BITOO SWITCHING VALVES	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	
3. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT	A
Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to RF-237, "Removal and Installation".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> INSPECTION END	В
NO >> GO TO 4.	
4.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT	С
Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".	O
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END	
NO >> GO TO 5.	D
5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	
Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".	Е
>> INSPECTION END	F
	G
	Н
	1
	J
	RF
	L
	_
	M
	N
	0

Revision: 2013 July **RF-109** 2014 370Z

B176A THERMO PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B176A THERMO PROTECTION

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagno	sis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B176A	THERMO PRO- TECTION	[ACTIVE]	Thermo protection is active. (Thermo protection: Refer to RF-20, "SOFT TOP SYSTEM: System Protect Control")	Soft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Move the vehicle to a location where ambient temperature is 0°C or more and wait for a period of time.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-142, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362674

1. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

B176B ROOF WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B176B ROOF WARNING LAMP

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362675

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	D
B176B	ROOF WARNING LAMP	Roof warning lamp circuit is short to battery.	Harness or connectors (The roof warning lamp circuit is shorted.) Combination meter Soft top control unit	E

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-111, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ROOF WARNING LAMP CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.
- Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and battery.

Soft top of	control unit	_	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
B303	11	Battery	Not existed	

RF-111

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair short to power in harness or connectors.

2.REPLACE COMBINATION METER

Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-103, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YFS >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.replace soft top control unit

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

Revision: 2013 July

f 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

RF

Α

В

F

Н

INFOID:0000000009362676

2014 370Z

B176B ROOF WARNING LAMP

B176C STRIKER SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B176C STRIKER SENSOR (RH)

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362677

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
		[GND-SHORT]		Harness or connectors
B176C	STRIKER SEN- SOR RH	[PWR-SHORT/ OPEN]	Roof striker sensor RH circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Soft top control unit
		[OPEN]		Roof striker sensor RH

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

>> Go to RF-113, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect roof striker sensor RH and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between roof striker sensor RH harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Roof striker s	Roof striker sensor RH		Soft top control unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M261	3	B303	3	Existed	

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.REPLACE ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH

Replace roof striker sensor RH. Refer to RF-195, "FRONT LOCK STRIKER: Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

RF

INFOID:0000000009362678

Α

В

D

Е

F

Ν

Р

B176C STRIKER SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

B176D STRIKER SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B176D STRIKER SENSOR (LH)

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362679

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagr	nosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
		[GND-SHORT]		Harness or connectors
B176D	STRIKER SEN- SOR LH	[PWR-SHORT/ OPEN]	Roof striker sensor LH circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Soft top control unit
		[OPEN]		Roof striker sensor LH

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

>> Go to RF-115, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect roof striker sensor LH and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between roof striker sensor LH harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Roof striker	Roof striker sensor LH		Soft top control unit	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M262	4	B303	4	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 2. YES

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.replace roof striker sensor LH

Replace roof striker sensor LH. Refer to RF-195, "FRONT LOCK STRIKER: Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

RF

INFOID:0000000009362680

Α

В

D

Е

F

Ν

Р

B176D STRIKER SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

B176E ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B176E ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362681

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagr	nosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
		[GND-SHORT]		Harness or connectors
B176E	ROOF LATCH LOCK SEN	[PWR-SHORT/ OPEN]	Roof latch lock sensor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Soft top control unit
		[OPEN]		Roof latch lock sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

>> Go to RF-117, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect roof latch lock sensor and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between roof latch lock sensor harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Roof latch lo	Roof latch lock sensor		Soft top control unit	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
B310	2	B306	71	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.REPLACE ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR

Replace roof striker sensor RH. Refer to RF-247, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

>> INSPECTION END YES

>> GO TO 4. NO

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000009362682

Ν

Р

2014 370Z

B176E ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

B176F ROOF STATUS SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B176F ROOF STATUS SENSOR (LH)

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362683

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagr	nosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
•	[GND-SHORT]		Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Soft top control unit	
B176F ROOF STATUS SEN LH	[PWR-SHORT/ OPEN]	Roof status sensor LH circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.		
		[OPEN]	ground of short to power.	Hydraulic unit (Roof status sensor LH)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-119, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR LH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect roof status sensor LH and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between roof status sensor LH harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Roof status	Roof status sensor LH		Soft top control unit	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
B316	2	B306	69	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to RF-237, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3 . REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

RF-119 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

 RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000009362684

Ν

Р

B176F ROOF STATUS SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

B1770 ROOF STATUS SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1770 ROOF STATUS SENSOR (RH)

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362685

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
	[GND-SHORT]		Harness or connectors	
B1770	B1770 ROOF STATUS SEN RH	[PWR-SHORT/ OPEN]	Roof status sensor RH circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Soft top control unit
3		[OPEN]		Hydraulic unit (Roof status sensor RH)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-121, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR RH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect roof status sensor RH and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between roof status sensor RH harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Roof status s	sensor RH	Soft top control unit		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Connector	Terminal	
B317	2	B306	61	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to RF-237, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3 . REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

RF-121 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

 RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000009362686

Ν

Р

B1770 ROOF STATUS SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

B1771 ROOF STATUS SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1771 ROOF STATUS SENSOR (LH)

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362687

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1771 ROOF STATUS SEN LH		[GND-SHORT]		Harness or connectors
	[PWR-SHORT/ OPEN]	Roof status sensor LH circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Soft top control unit	
		[OPEN]		Hydraulic unit (Roof status sensor LH)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-123, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR LH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect roof status sensor LH and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between roof status sensor LH harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Roof status	sensor LH	Soft top control unit		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B316	3	B306	66	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to RF-237, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3 . REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

RF-123 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

 RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000009362688

Ν

Р

B1771 ROOF STATUS SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

B1772 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1772 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR (LH)

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362689

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
		[GND-SHORT]		Harness or connectors
B1772	B1772 5BOW STATUS SEN LH	[PWR-SHORT/ OPEN]	5th bow status sensor LH circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Soft top control unit
		[OPEN]		5th bow status sensor LH

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

>> Go to RF-125, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

${f 1}$.CHECK 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR LH CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect 5th bow status sensor LH and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between 5th bow status sensor LH harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

5th bow status sensor LH		Soft top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B312	2	B306	70	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to RF-237, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

RF

INFOID:0000000009362690

Α

В

D

Е

F

Ν

RF-125 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

B1772 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

B1773 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1773 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR (RH)

Α **DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000009362691

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
		[GND-SHORT]		Harness or connectors
B1773 5BOW STATUS SEN RH	[PWR-SHORT/ OPEN]	5th bow status sensor RH circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Soft top control unit	
		[OPEN]		5th bow status sensor RH

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

>> Go to RF-127, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

${f 1}$.CHECK 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR RH CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect 5th bow status sensor RH and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between 5th bow status sensor RH harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

5th bow status	s sensor RH	Soft top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B313	2	B306	68	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to RF-237, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

RF

INFOID:0000000009362692

В

D

Е

F

Ν

B1773 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

B1774 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1774 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (LH)

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362693

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
		[GND-SHORT]		Harness or connectors
B1774	B1774 S/LID STATUS SEN LH	[PWR-SHORT/ OPEN]	Strage lid status sensor LH circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Soft top control unit
		[OPEN]		Strage lid status sensor LH

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

>> Go to RF-129, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

${f 1}$.CHECK STRAGE LID STATUS SENSOR LH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect strage lid status sensor LH and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between strage lid status sensor LH harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Strage lid status sensor LH		Soft top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B314	2	B306	60	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to RF-237, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

RF

INFOID:0000000009362694

Α

В

D

Е

Ν

B1774 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

B1775 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1775 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (RH)

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362695

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
		[GND-SHORT]		Harness or connectors
B1775	B1775 S/LID STATUS SEN RH	[PWR-SHORT/ OPEN]	Strage lid status sensor RH circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Soft top control unit
		[OPEN]		Strage lid status sensor RH

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

>> Go to RF-131, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

${f 1}$.CHECK STRAGE LID STATUS SENSOR RH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect and strage lid status sensor and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between strage lid status sensor RH harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Strage lid statu	s sensor RH	Soft top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B315	2	B306	58	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to RF-237, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

RF

INFOID:0000000009362696

Α

В

D

Е

Ν

RF-131 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

B1775 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

B1776 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1776 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (RH)

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362697

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
		[GND-SHORT]		Harness or connectors
B1776	S/LID STATUS SEN RH	[PWR-SHORT/ OPEN]		(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Soft top control unit
	[OPEN]		Strage lid status sensor RH	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

>> Go to RF-133, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK STRAGE LID STATUS SENSOR RH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect strage lid status sensor RH and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between strage lid status sensor RH harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Strage lid status sensor RH		Soft top control unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
B315	3	B303	59	Existed	

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to RF-237, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

RF

INFOID:0000000009362698

Α

В

D

Е

F

Ν

B1776 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

B1777 REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER OUTPUT SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1777 REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER OUTPUT SIGNAL

Α **DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000009362699

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagr	nosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1777	REAR DEF OUT SIG	[PWR-SHORT]	Rear window defogger output signal circuit is short to power.	 Harness or connectors (Rear window defogger output signal circuit is shorted.) Rear window defogger

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully close. 2.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-135, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

Refer to DEF-110, "Diagnosis Procedure".

RF

Ν

Р

RF-135 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

Н

INFOID:0000000009362700

В

D

B1778 TRUNK OPEN OUTPUT SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1778 TRUNK OPEN OUTPUT SIGNAL

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B1778	TRUNK OPEN OUT SIG	[PWR-SHORT/ OPEN]	Trunk lid opener output signal circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	Harness or connectors (Trunk lid opener output signal circuit is open or shorted.)
		[GND-SHORT]	·	Trunk lid lock assembly

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- 3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-136, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362702

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER OUTPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect trunk lid lock assembly harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Select "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 5. Select "TRUNK OPENER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 6. Touch "ON" to check voltage between trunk lid lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)			Active test		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Trunk lid lo	Trunk lid lock assembly				
Connector	Terminal				(11 - 7
B76	2	Ground	TRUNK OPENER	ON	$0 \rightarrow Battery \ voltage \rightarrow 0$

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Trunk lid lock assembly		Soft top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector		
B76	2	B303	10	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

B1778 TRUNK OPEN OUTPUT SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

$3. \mathsf{CHECK}$ TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR GROUND

Check continuity between trunk lid lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Trunk lid lo	ck assembly		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
B76	3		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace trunk lid lock assembly.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

RF

J

В

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

0

Р

B1779 HYDRAULIC PUMP TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B1779 HYDRAULIC PUMP TEMPERATURE SENSOR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
	LIVERALILIC DME	[GND- SHORT]	Lhalandia a man tagan a atum a a a a a a a ina iti ia	Harness or connectors (Hydraulic pump temperature sensitivities appeared by the standard of the stand
B1779	HYDRAULIC PMP T/SEN	[PWR- SHORT/ OPEN]	Hydraulic pump temperature sensor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	sor circuit is open or shorted.) • Hydraulic unit (Hydraulic pump temperature) • Soft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-138, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362704

1. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect hydraulic unit harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Hydra	ulic unit	(–)	
Connector	Connector Terminal		, , ,
B308	10	Ground	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

Hydraulic unit		Soft top c	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B308	10	B306	72	Existed

^{4.} Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

B1779 HYDRAULIC PUMP TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

$\overline{3.}$ CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connec-

5th bow latch/striker sensor assembly		Soft top control unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
B308	9	B306	92	Existed	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to RF-237, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

RF

Ν

RF-139 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

В

D

Е

F

Н

Р

B177A ROOF STATUS INCORRECT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B177A ROOF STATUS INCORRECT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B177A	ROOF STATE INCORRECT	When soft top control unit detects that soft top status is not normal.	Soft top system component

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. ADJUST SOFT TOP POSITION

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 4 minutes.
- 2. Manually operate soft top to fully open.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-141, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362706

1. CHECK SOFT TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT

Check that soft top system component is installed normally and is not damaged.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

B177B ROOF STATUS INCORRECT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B177B ROOF STATUS INCORRECT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B177B	ROOF STATE INCORRECT	When soft top is not set by soft top control unit.	Soft top statusSoft top control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. ADJUST SOFT TOP POSITION

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 4 minutes.
- 2. Manually operate soft top to fully open.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-141, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to RF-141, "DTC Logic".

Is the DTC displayed again?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

RF

INFOID:0000000009362708

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

(L

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2013 July **RF-141** 2014 370Z

B177C THERMO PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B177C THERMO PROTECTION

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
B177C	THERMO PROTECTION	Thermo protection is active. (Thermo protection: Refer to RF-20, "SOFT TOP SYSTEM: System Protect Control")	Soft top system is operated continuously Soft top control unit	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.COOL DOWN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch off and wait at least 5 minutes.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to RF-142, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362710

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to RF-75, "DTC Logic".

Is the DTC displayed again?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

B177D 5TH BOW LATCH OPEN SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B177D 5TH BOW LATCH OPEN SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362711

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B177D	5BOW LATCH OPEN SEN	[GND-SHORT]	5th bow latch open sensor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Soft top control unit 5th bow latch open sensor
		[PWR-SHORT/ OPEN]		
		[OPEN]		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

>> Go to RF-143, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK 5TH BOW LATCH OPEN SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect 5th bow latch/striker sensor assembly and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between 5th bow latch/striker sensor assembly harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

5th bow latch/striker	sensor assembly	Soft top control unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
B319	2	B306	57	Existed	

RF-143

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.REPLACE 5TH BOW LATCH/STRIKER SENSOR ASSEMBLY

Replace 5th bow latch/striker sensor assembly. Refer to RF-248, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

RF

INFOID:0000000009362712

Α

В

D

Е

F

Ν

Р

2014 370Z

B177D 5TH BOW LATCH OPEN SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

B177E 5TH BOW LATCH CLOSE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B177E 5TH BOW LATCH CLOSE SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362713

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
	[GND-SHORT]		Harness or connectors	
B177E	B177E		5th bow latch close sensor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)Soft top control unit
			5th bow latch close sensor	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

>> Go to RF-145, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK 5TH BOW LATCH CLOSE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect 5th bow latch/striker sensor assembly and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between 5th bow latch/striker sensor assembly harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

5th bow latch/striker	5th bow latch/striker sensor assembly		Soft top control unit	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B319	3	B306	56	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.REPLACE 5TH BOW LATCH/STRIKER SENSOR ASSEMBLY

Replace 5th bow latch/striker sensor assembly. Refer to RF-248, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

>> INSPECTION END YES

>> GO TO 4. NO

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000009362714

Ν

Р

2014 370Z

B177E 5TH BOW LATCH CLOSE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B177F 5TH BOW STRIKER SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B177F 5TH BOW STRIKER SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009362715

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart", and determine trouble diagnosis order.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
	[GND-SHORT]		Harness or connectors	
B177F	5BOW STRIKER SENSOR	[PWR-SHORT/ OPEN]	5th bow striker sensor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power.	(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)Soft top control unit
		[OPEN]		5th bow striker sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- 3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

>> Go to RF-147, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

$oldsymbol{1}$. CHECK 5TH BOW STRIKER SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect 5th bow latch/striker sensor assembly and soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between 5th bow latch/striker sensor assembly harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

5th bow latch/striker sensor assembly		Soft top control unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
B319	4	B306	76	Existed	

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.REPLACE 5TH BOW LATCH/STRIKER SENSOR ASSEMBLY

Replace 5th bow latch/striker sensor assembly. Refer to RF-248, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

>> INSPECTION END YES

>> GO TO 4. NO

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000009362716

Ν

Р

B177F 5TH BOW STRIKER SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362717

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

1.CHECK FUSE

Check 15 A fuse (No. 33).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

2. CHECK SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect soft top control unit connectors.
- Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)	(–)	V 6	
Soft top of	control unit		Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	('FP' ())	
B305	53		Battery voltage	

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.check soft top control unit ground circuit

Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

Soft top c	control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B303	29	Gibuna	Existed
B305	54	_	Existed

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

M

Ν

Р

RF-149 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

RF

J

BACK-UP LAMP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BACK-UP LAMP CIRCUIT

Component Function Check

1. CHECK FUNCTION

(P)With CONSULT

Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check "SHIFT R SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.

Monitor item	Con	Condition	
SHIFT R SIG	Shift position	Other than R position	OFF
Of III 1 IX OIO	Offine position	R position	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to RF-150, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362719

INFOID:0000000009362718

1. CHECK BACK-UP LAMP RELAY OR BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect back-up lamp relay (A/T models) or back-up lamp switch (M/T models) harness connector.
- Check the voltage between back-up lamp relay (A/T models) or back-up lamp switch (M/T models) harness connector and ground.

(+ Back-up la		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Connector	Connector Terminal		(44)	
M69	3	Ground	Battery voltage	
(+)	(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Back-up lai	np switch			
Connector	Connector Terminal		(
F56	1	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Check 10 A fuse [No. 4 located in the fuse block (J/B)].

NO-2 >> Check harness for open or short between back-up lamp relay (A/T models) or back-up lamp switch (M/T models) and fuse.

2. CHECK BACK-UP LAMP RELAY OR BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect soft top control unit connector.
- Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and back-up lamp relay (A/T models) or back-up lamp switch (M/T models) harness connector.

Continuity
•
Existed
Continuity

Soft top control unit		Back-up I	Continuity		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
B303	8	F56	2	Existed	

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

BACK-UP LAMP CIRCUIT < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 3. CHECK BACK-UP LAMP RELAY OR BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH Check back-up lamp relay (A/T models) (refer to TM-149, "Work Flow") or back-up lamp switch (M/T models) (refer to TM-17, "Component Inspection") Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part. 4. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> GO TO 5. 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident". >> INSPECTION END

RF

J

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2013 July **RF-151** 2014 370Z

ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000009362720

1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH FUNCTION

(II) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check "ROOF SW (OPEN)" and "ROOF SW (CLOSE)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
ROOF SW (OPEN)	Roof open/close switch	Open	ON
ROOF SW (OPEN)		Closed	OFF
ROOF SW (CLOSE)	Roof open/close switch	Open	OFF
ROOF 3W (CLOSE)		Closed	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Roof open/close switch is normal.

NO >> Refer to RF-152, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362721

1. CHECK VOLTAGE ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect roof open/close switch connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between roof open/close switch harness connector and ground.

(+ Roof open/c	,	(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M15	3 4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check roof open/close switch power supply circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and roof open/close switch harness connector.

Soft top of	control unit	Roof open/o	lose switch	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B303	14	M15	4	Existed
B303	15	IVITS	3	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

${f 3.}$ CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Disconnect soft top control unit connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and roof open/close switch harness connector.

Soft top of	control unit	Roof open/o	close switch	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B303	35	M15	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit and short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

Refer to RF-78, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to RF-245, "Removal and Installation".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

RF

. .

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2013 July RF-153 2014 370Z

В

D

Е

F

Н

. .

ROOF WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ROOF WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000009362722

1. CHECK ROOF WARNING LAMP FUNCTION

- Start engine.
- 2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
- 3. Make sure that roof warning lamp illuminates.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to EC-519, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362723

1. CHECK ROOF WARNING LAMP CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

Soft top co	ontrol unit		
(4	-)	(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		(11 - 7
B303	11	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ROOF WARNING LAMP CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
- Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Soft top of	control unit	Combina	tion meter	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B303	11	B87	2	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-103, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000009362724

Α

В

D

Е

Н

RF

M

Ν

1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "DOOR SW-BK" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Cor	ndition	Status
DOOR SW-BK	Trunk lid	Open	ON
DOOK OW-DIK	Trutik iiu	Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Trunk room lamp switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>RF-155</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362725

1. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect trunk lid lock assembly connector.
- 3. Check signal between trunk lid lock assembly harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

	+) ck assembly Terminal	(–)	Signal (Reference value)
В76	1	Ground	(V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0011GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector and soft top control unit connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and trunk lid lock assembly harness connector.

В	CM	Trunk lid lo	ck assembly	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M121	66	B76	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

В	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M121	66		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-106, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3.check trunk room lamp switch ground

Check continuity between trunk lid lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Trunk lid k	ock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B76	3		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Refer to RF-156, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace trunk lid lock assembly.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009362726

1. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect trunk lid lock assembly connector.
- 3. Check continuity between trunk lid lock assembly terminals.

Trunk lid lo	ck assembly	Condition		Continuity
Terr	minal	Condition		Continuity
1	2	Trunk lid lock assembly	Unlocked	Existed
ı	3	Trunk ilu lock assembly	Locked	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace trunk lid lock assembly.

SOFT TOP DOES NOT OPERATE USING DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

SOFT TOP DOES NOT OPERATE USING DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Description INFOID:0000000009362727 В

Soft top does not operate using door request switch.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Check door lock function (with door request switch LH/RH).

Does door lock/unlock with door request switch (LH/RH)?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO (All request switch) >> Refer to DLK-331, "ALL DOOR: Diagnosis Procedure".

NO (Door request switch LH) >> Refer to <u>DLK-331, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO (Door request switch RH) >> Refer to <u>DLK-332</u>, "PASSENGER SIDE: Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation". NO

M

Ν

Р

RF-157 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

RF

Α

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000009362728

SOFT TOP DOES NOT OPERATE USING ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SOFT TOP DOES NOT OPERATE USING ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

Description INFOID:0000000009362729

Soft top does not operate using roof open/close switch.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362730

1. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SIGNAL

Check trunk room ramp switch circuit. Refer to DLK-299, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK BACK-UP LAMP SIGNAL

Check back-up lamp circuit. Refer to RF-150, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.check roof open/close switch

Check roof open/close switch circuit. Refer to RF-152, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

ROOF WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE WHEN SOFT TOP OPERATES

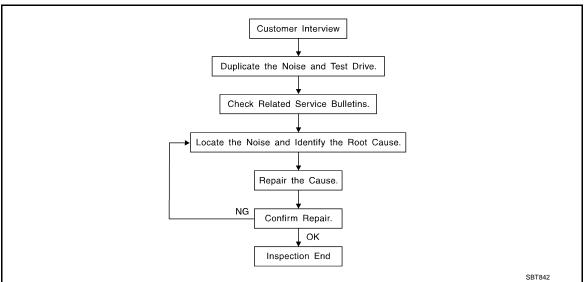
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

ROOF WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE WHEN SOFT TOP OP-Α **ERATES** Description INFOID:0000000009362731 В Roof warning lamp does not illuminate when soft top operates. **Diagnosis Procedure** INFOID:0000000009362732 1. CHECK ROOF WARNING LAMP SIGNAL Check roof warning lamp signal circuit. Refer to RF-111, "Diagnosis Procedure". D Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts. Е 2.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT Replace soft top control unit. Refer to RF-154, "Diagnosis Procedure". F Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident". Н J RF M

RF-159 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z Ν

Р

Work Flow (INFOID:000000009362733



CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any of the customer's comments; refer to RF-164, "Diagnostic Worksheet". This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, be sure to diagnose and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by a test drive with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics
 are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when
 defining the noise.
- Squeak (Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
 Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces
 higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping
- Creak (Like walking on an old wooden floor)
 Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle (Like shaking a baby rattle)
 Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock (Like a knock on a door)

 Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes rep
 - Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick (Like a clock second hand)
 Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump (Heavy, muffled knock noise)
 Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz (Like a bumble bee)
 Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending upon the person. A noise that a technician may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when the repair is reconfirmed.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >	
If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following: 1) Close a door.	
2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.3) Rev the engine.	
4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".	
5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T model, drive position on A/T model).6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.	
 Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs. If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body. 	
LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE	
1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Engine Ear or mechanics stethoscope).	
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:	
 Removing the components in the area that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise. Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fastener can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise. 	
 Tapping or pushing/pulling the component that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise. Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily. 	
• Feeling for a vibration by hand by touching the component(s) that is are suspected to be the cause of the	
 noise. Placing a piece of paper between components that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise. Looking for loose components and contact marks. Refer to RF-162, "Inspection Procedure". 	
REPAIR THE CAUSE	
 If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: 	
 Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible. Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. These insulators are available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department. 	
CAUTION: Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.	
NOTE:	R
URETHANE PADS Insulates connectors, harness, etc.	
INSULATOR (Foam blocks)	
Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel. • INSULATOR (Light foam block)	
FELT CLOTHTAPE	
Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications. The following materials, not available through NISSAN Parts Department, can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.	
 UHMW(TEFLON) TAPE Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications. 	

• SILICONE GREASE

Used in place of UHMW tape that is be visible or does not fit.

Note: Will only last a few months.

SILICONE SPRAY

Used when grease cannot be applied.

DUCT TAPE

Used to eliminate movement.

CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

RF-161 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

0

Р

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:0000000009362734

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

- 1. Cluster lid A and instrument panel
- Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
- 3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
- 4. Instrument panel to windshield
- 5. Instrument panel mounting pins
- 6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
- 7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicon spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness

CAUTION:

Never use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If the area is saturated with silicone, the recheck of repair becomes impossible.

CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

- 1. Shifter assembly cover to finisher
- A/C control unit and cluster lid C
- 3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

DOORS

Pay attention to the following:

- Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
- 2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
- Wiring harnesses tapping
- 4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. The areas can usually be insulated with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks to repair the noise.

TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the customer. In addition look for the following:

- 1. Trunk lid dumpers out of adjustment
- Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
- 3. Trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
- A loose license plate or bracket

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

- 1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
- 2. Sunvisor shaft shaking in the holder
- 3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

When isolating seat noise it is important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when the noise occurs. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the

Cause of seat noise include:

- 1. Headrest rods and holder
- A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
- Rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

- 1. Any component mounted to the engine wall
- 2. Components that pass through the engine wall
- Engine wall mounts and connectors
- Loose radiator mounting pins
- Hood bumpers out of adjustment
- 6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

Ν

Р

RF-163 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

В

D

Е

F

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:0000000009362735



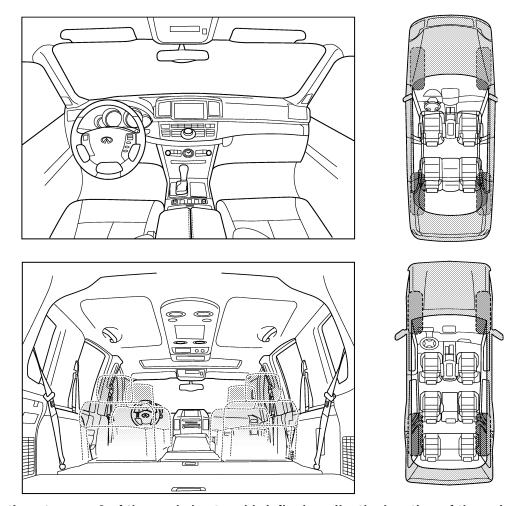
SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Dear Infiniti Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your Infiniti vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your Infiniti right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service consultant or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

Revision: 2013 July RF-164 2014 370Z

II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please of	check the boxes that apply)
☐ anytime	☐ after sitting out in the rain
☐ 1st time in the morning	when it is raining or wet
only when it is cold outside	☐ dry or dusty conditions
only when it is hot outside	☐ other:
III. WHEN DRIVING:	IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE
☐ through driveways	squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
over rough roads	creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
over speed bumps	rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
only about mph	knock (like a knock at the door)
on acceleration	tick (like a clock second hand)
coming to a stop	thump (heavy, muffled knock noise)
on turns: left, right or either (circle)	☐ buzz (like a bumble bee)
i i with nassenders or cardo	
with passengers or cargo	
other:	— minutes
other: miles or r	
other: miles or r TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSH	
□ other: □ after driving miles or r TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSH Test Drive Notes:	YES NO Initials of person
☐ other: ☐ after driving miles or r TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSH Test Drive Notes:	YES NO Initials of person
other: after driving miles or r TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSH Test Drive Notes: Vehicle test driven with customer - Noise verified on test drive	YES NO Initials of person
other: after driving miles or r TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSH Test Drive Notes: Vehicle test driven with customer	YES NO Initials of person performing
other: after driving miles or r TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSH Test Drive Notes: Vehicle test driven with customer - Noise verified on test drive - Noise source located and repaired	YES NO Initials of person performing

Revision: 2013 July **RF-165** 2014 370Z

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

SOFT TOP

SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY

SEC. 737

SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY: Exploded View

1 9.0 (0.92, 80) 28.0 (2.9, 21 28.0 (2.9, 21)

INFOID:0000000009362736

SOFT TOP

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 1. Push on nut
- 4. Double-sided tape
- Soft top cover outer front retainer 7.
- 10. Rear lock striker
- 13. 3rd bow
- 16. Soft top mounting bracket RH
- () : Clip

- 2. Retaining plate
- 5. Rivet
- Soft top mounting bracket LH 8.
- Rear lock striker bracket
- 17. Bungee cord
- 14. 2nd bow

- 3. Soft top cover outer
- 6. Soft top cover inner
- Soft top linkage assembly
- 12. 4th bow
- 15. Soft top cover inner retainer
- 18. Flipper door cable

INFOID:0000000009362737

Α

В

D

SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

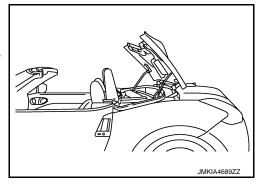
Protect the vehicle body using fender cover.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

Operate soft top assembly as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly to the fully open position using a supporting block.



Remove seat belt shoulder anchor bolt (LH and RH). Refer to SB-7, "SEAT BELT RETRACTOR: Exploded View".

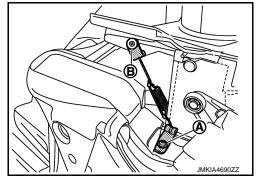
3. Remove kicking plate inner (LH and RH), body side welt (LH and RH) (rear side finisher portion), and rear side finisher (LH and RH). Refer to INT-18, "Exploded View".

4. Remove seat belt from seat belt guide (LH and RH). Refer to SB-7, "SEAT BELT RETRACTOR: Exploded View".

5. Remove mounting screw (A) and clip (B). Remove flipper door cable.

CAUTION:

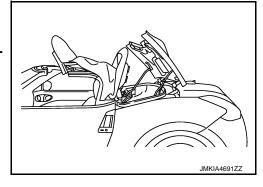
Be careful not to drop mounting screw and clip into storage lid room.



Operate soft top assembly as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly to the fully open position using a supporting block.



RF

Н

M

Ν

Р

RF-167 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

SOFT TOP

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Disconnect battery cable from negative terminal.
- 8. Remove bumper rubber, and then pull up storage room finisher. Refer to RF-233, "STORAGE ROOM FINISHER: Exploded View".
- 9. Remove storage room spacer. Refer to RF-233, "STORAGE ROOM FINISHER: Exploded View".
- 10. Remove harness bracket from storage device assembly. Refer to RF-225, "STORAGE LID DEVICE ASSEMBLY: Exploded View".
- 11. Remove oil pressure hose fixing clips from storage lid assembly.

NOTE:

Write a short note to describe the fixing clip positions.

CAUTION:

Never sharply bend, twist, or strongly pull oil pressure hose.

- 12. Disconnect 5th bow latch cylinder and harness connector from storage lid bracket assembly. Refer to RF-228, "STORAGE LID BRACKET ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installation".
- 13. Disconnect storage lid drive cylinder from storage lid device assembly (LH and RH). Refer to RF-226, <a href=""STORAGE LID DEVICE ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installation".

CAUTION:

Never sharply bend, twist or strongly pull oil pressure hose.

14. Remove oil pressure hose fixing clips and bolts located in storage room.

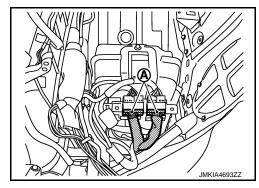
NOTE:

Write a short note to describe the fixing clip positions.

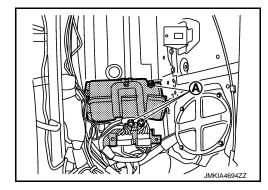
CAUTION:

Never sharply bend, twist, or strongly pull oil pressure hose.

15. Disconnect vehicle harness connectors (A).

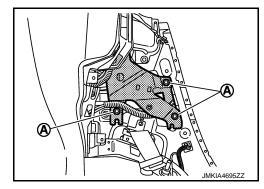


16. Remove hydraulic pump mounting nuts (A).

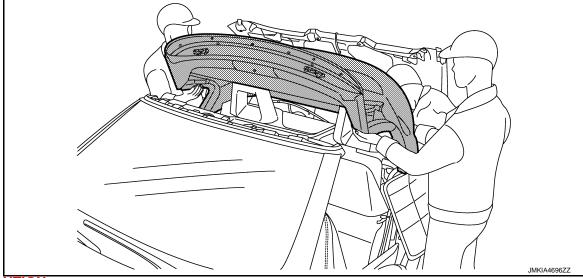


17. Remove soft top assembly mounting bolts (A) (LH and RH). CAUTION:

Never remove soft top mounting bracket.

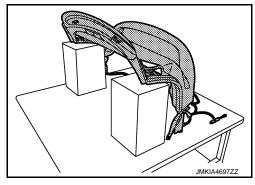


18. Remove soft top assembly.



CAUTION:

- This is a heavy component. 3 or more workers are required.
- Be careful that soft top assembly does not interfere with the vehicle body.
- Never sharply bend, twist, or strongly pull oil pressure hose.
- Place soft top assembly after removal as shown in the figure.



INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Manually operate and check that soft top assembly operates without interfering with other portions
 of the vehicle body.
 - Before manually operating each cylinder of the hydraulic system, turn ignition switch OFF or disconnect battery cable from the negative terminal, then wait for 4 minutes or more. (Each cylinder maintains oil pressure and therefore it takes a period of time to lower oil pressure.)
- Perform fitting adjustment after installing soft top assembly. Refer to <u>RF-169</u>, "SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY: Adjustment".
- Perform door glass fitting adjustment after soft top assembly fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>GW-20</u>, <u>"Inspection and Adjustment"</u>.
- Perform leakage test. Refer to <u>RF-69</u>, "Water Leakage Test".

SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY: Adjustment

FITTING ADJUSTMENT

INFOID:0000000009362738

RF

Α

В

D

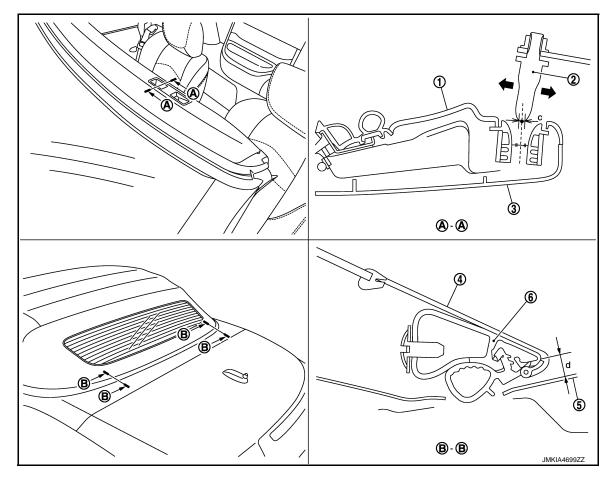
Е

F

Н

M

Р



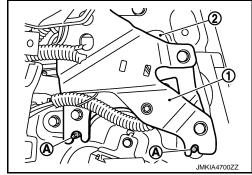
- Front roof cover
- Soft top assembly
- (-2.0) (+2.0) mm [(-0.079) (+0.079) in]
- 7.0 13.0 mm (0.276 0.512 in)
- 2. Locating pin
- Storage lid assembly
- Roof front finisher
- 6. 5th bow

Visually and tactually check that the clearance and surface height difference of the soft top assembly and each part satisfy the standard. If they are outside the specified value, adjust them with the following procedure. **CAUTION:**

Before manually operating each cylinder of hydraulic system, turn ignition switch OFF or disconnect battery cable from the negative terminal, then wait for 4 minutes or more. (Each cylinder maintains oil pressure and therefore it takes a period of time to lower oil pressure.)

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

- 1. Check soft top installation status.
 - Remove the rear side finisher (LH and RH). Refer to INT-18, "Exploded View".
 - Check that soft top assembly (1) overrides front and rear pins (A) of soft top mounting bracket (2) without clearance.

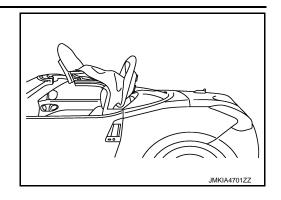


Check and adjust the locating pin position. Check the position.

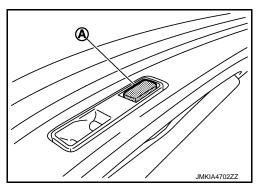
SOFT TOP

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

· Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



• Set clay (A) on the position that striker locating pin enters (LH and RH).



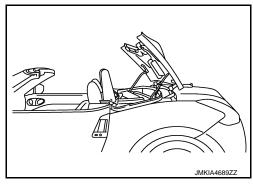
• Manually operate soft top assembly so that the locating pin touches the clay. Check the locating pin position (LH and RH).

Position adjustment

 Fully open storage lid assembly. Completely store soft top assembly.

CAUTION:

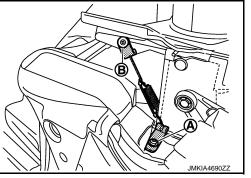
Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position.



 Remove mounting screw (A) and clip (B). Remove flipper door cable (LH and RH).

CAUTION:

Be careful not to drop mounting screw and clip into storage lid room.



Adjust the position using adjusting bolt (A) so that the locating pin comes to (-2.0) - (+2.0) mm [(-0.079) - (+0.079) in] of the striker center position.

Revision: 2013 July **RF-171** 2014 370Z

D

Α

В

Е

F

G

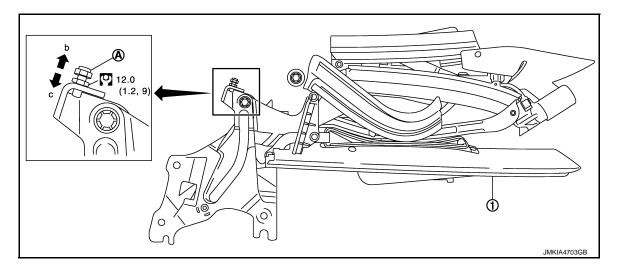
RF

N

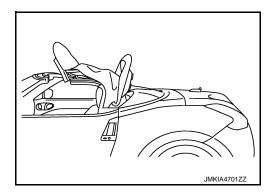
Ν

0

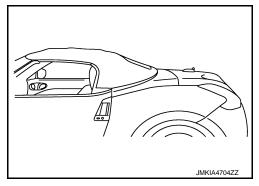
Р



- 1. Soft top assembly
- b. Adjusting direction when the locating pin position is excessively frontward
- c. Adjusting direction when the locating pin position is excessively rearward
- Install the removed parts.
- 3. Check and adjust the 5th bow position. Check the position.
 - Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



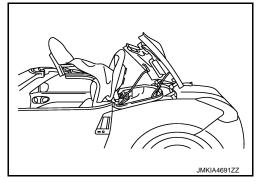
 Manually open storage lid assembly and soft top assembly fully. Lock 1st bow latch. Refer to <u>RF-23</u>, "SOFT TOP SYS-<u>TEM</u>: Correspondence in <u>Emergency</u>".



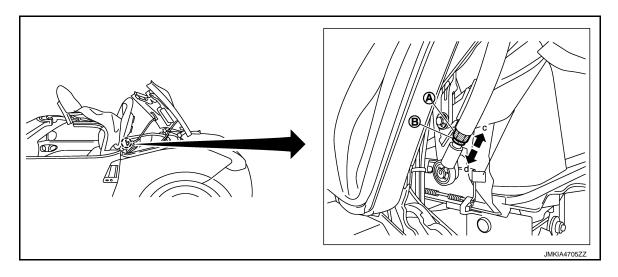
• Check the clearance between 5th bow and storage lid assembly. Position adjustment

Operate soft top as shown in the figure.
 CAUTION:

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position using a supporting block.



• Adjust the clearance between 5th bow and storage lid assembly to the standard using adjusting bolt.



A. Adjusting bolt

- B. Lock nut
- c. Clearance is narrowed.
- d. Clearance is widened.
- 4. Install the removed parts.

SOFT TOP COVER OUTER

RF

J

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

M

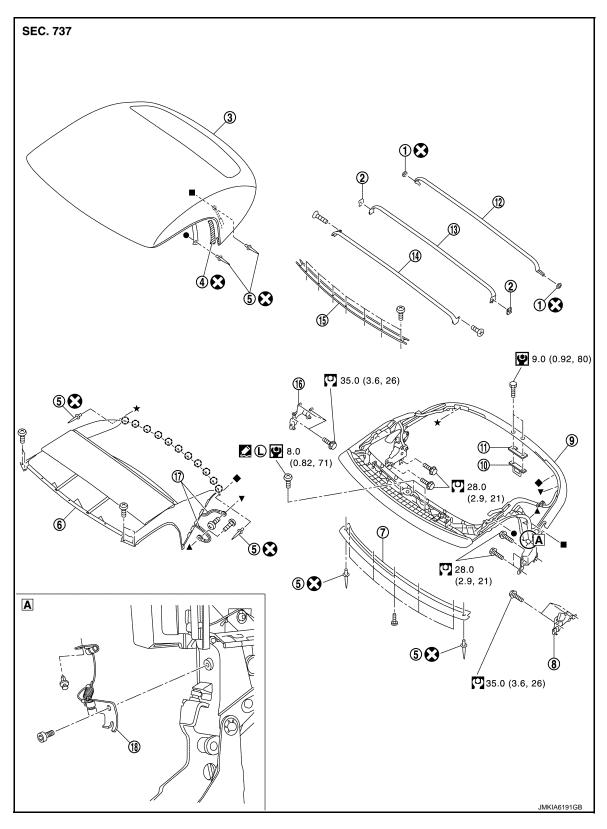
N

0

Р

SOFT TOP COVER OUTER: Exploded View

INFOID:0000000009362739



- 1. Push on nut
- 4. Double-sided tape
- 7. Soft top cover outer front retainer
- 10. Rear lock striker

- 2. Retaining plate
- 5. Rivet
- 8. Soft top mounting bracket LH
- 11. Rear lock striker bracket
- 3. Soft top cover outer
- Soft top cover inner
- 9. Soft top linkage assembly
- 12. 4th bow

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 13. 3rd bow 14. 2nd bow
- 16. Soft top mounting bracket RH 17. Bungee cord

18. Flipper door cable

15. Soft top cover inner retainer

() : Clip

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

SOFT TOP COVER OUTER: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000009362740

Α

В

D

Е

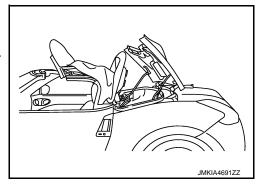
F

Н

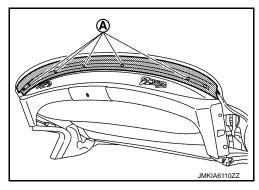
REMOVAL

Operate soft top as shown in the figure.
 CAUTION:

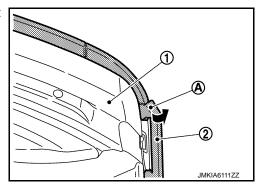
Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position using a supporting block.



- 2. Remove front rail weather-strip (LH and RH). Refer to RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Exploded View".
- 3. Remove front rail weather-strip retainer (LH and RH). Refer to RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Exploded View".
- 4. Remove soft top cover outer front retainer mounting screws (A).



5. Lift up soft top cover outer front retainer (1), and then pull up soft top cover outer (2) portion (A) to outside (both LH and RH).



RF

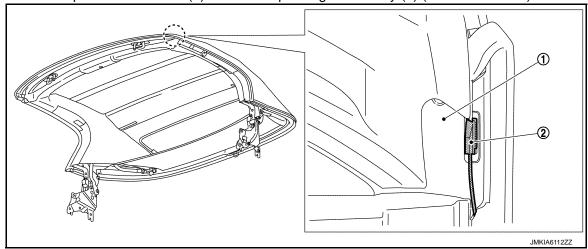
M

Ν

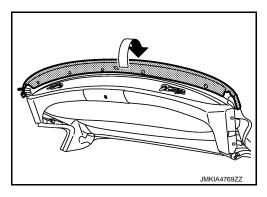
Р

Revision: 2013 July **RF-175** 2014 370Z

6. Pull out soft top cover outer wire (2) from soft top linkage assembly (1) (both LH and RH).



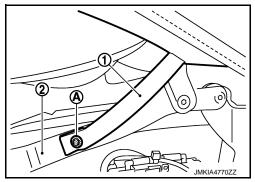
7. Pull up front end of soft top cover outer.



8. Remove mounting rivet (A) of soft top outer bungee cord (1) from soft top linkage assembly (2) (LH and RH).

CAUTION:

Cover the surrounding area because iron powder is spread when using a drill.



NOTE:

Removal and Installation of Rivet

SOFT TOP

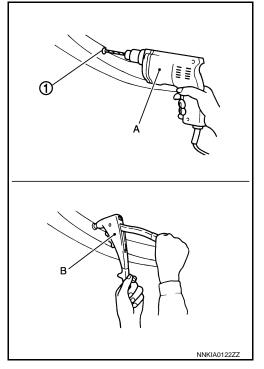
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Grind the head of rivet (1) with a drill (A) [bit of φ 4.0 mm (φ 0.157 in)].

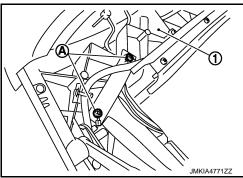
• Securely crimp the bungee cord with the soft top linkage assembly using a hand riveter (B).

Crimping thickness : 9.5 - 12.7 mm (0.374 - 0.500 in)

Used rivet head diameter : \$\phi\$ 7.5 mm (0.295 in)



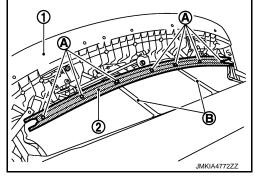
9. Remove soft top cover inner mounting screws (A) from 1st bow (1) (LH and RH).



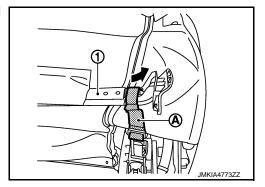
10. Remove mounting screws (A) of soft top cover inner retainer (2) from 1st bow (1).

NOTE:

Soft top cover inner straps (B) and soft top cover inner are tightened together to 1st bow.



- 11. Remove 2nd bow mounting bolts.
- 12. Remove soft top linkage assembly bungee cord (A) from 2nd bow (1) (LH and RH).



Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

RF

L

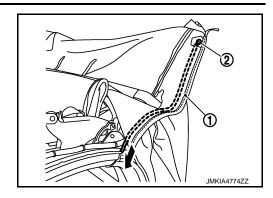
M

Ν

0

Р

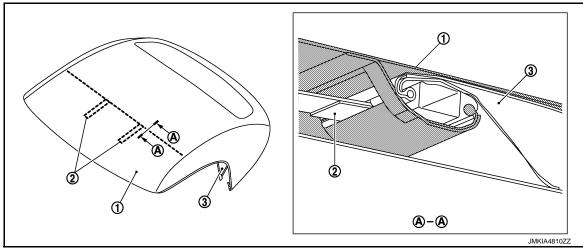
13. Pull out wire (2) from soft top cover outer (1) (LH and RH).



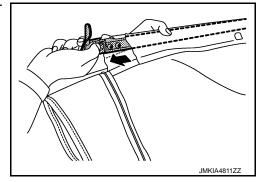
14. Pull out soft top cover inner strap through soft top cover outer hole.

NOTE:

Locations of soft top cover outer (1), strap (2), and soft top cover inner (3) for 2nd bow are as shown in the figure.

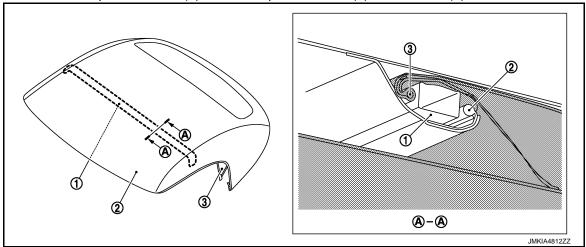


15. Pull out 2nd bow from soft top cover outer and soft top cover inner.

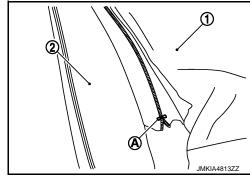


NOTE:

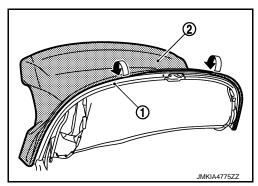
Locations of soft top cover outer (2) and soft top cover inner (3) for 2nd bow (1) are as shown in the figure.



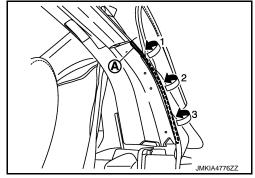
16. Remove stopper. Manually disconnect zipper connection (A) of soft top cover outer (1) and soft top cover inner (2).



- 17. Remove rear rail weather-strip. Refer to RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Exploded View".
- 18. Remove rear rail weather-strip retainer (LH and RH). Refer to RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Exploded View".
- 19. Remove rear end of soft top cover outer (2) from 5th bow (1).



20. Pull up soft top cover outer lateral side to outside from upper to lower. Remove double-sided tape (A) (LH and RH).



J

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

RF

M

Ν

0

Ρ

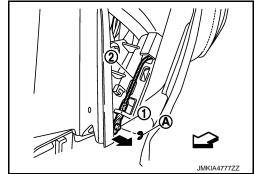
Revision: 2013 July **RF-179** 2014 370Z

SOFT TOP

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

21. Remove E-clips (A). Disengage connection of soft top cover outer wire (2) from soft top linkage assembly pin (1) (LH and RH).

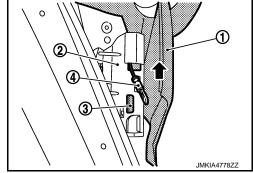




22. Slide soft top cover outer (1) in the direction shown by the arrow. Simultaneously pull out retainer (3) and wire (4) from soft top linkage assembly (2) (LH and RH).

CAUTION:

Write a short note to describe the wire locations and the retainer mounting positions.

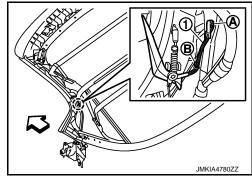


- 23. Manually operate soft top linkage assembly to the open position.
- 24. Pull up soft top cover outer lateral side to outside. Remove rivet (A) and screw (B) that secure soft top cover outer bungee cord (1) (LH and RH).

CAUTION:

Cover the surrounding area because iron powder is spread when using a drill.

: Vehicle front



NOTE:

Removal and Installation of Rivet

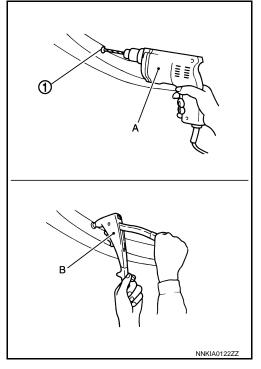
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Grind the head of rivet (1) with a drill (A) [bit of φ 4.0 mm (φ 0.157 in)].

• Securely crimp the bungee cord with the soft top linkage assembly using a hand riveter (B).

Crimping thickness : 4.8 - 8.0 mm (0.189 - 0.315 in)

Used rivet head diameter : \$\phi\$ 12.0 mm (0.472 in)

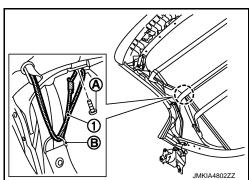


- 25. Remove rear defogger connector. Pull out rear defogger harness from soft top inner (LH and RH).
- 26. Pull up soft top cover outer rear end.

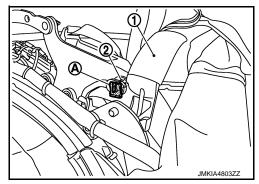
CAUTION:

Be careful when performing operation because rear glass is moved.

27. Remove mounting screw (A). Pull out soft top cover outer bungee cord (1) from D-ring (B) (LH and RH).



28. Remove retaining plate (A) of 3rd bow (1), and then remove pin (2) (LH and RH).



Α

В

С

D

Е

F

Н

RF

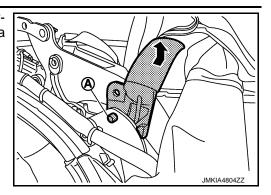
M

Ν

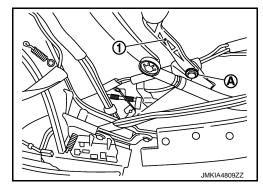
0

Ρ

29. Press inside 3rd bow soft top linkage assembly mounting portion. Disengage and remove the connections (A) one side at a time.



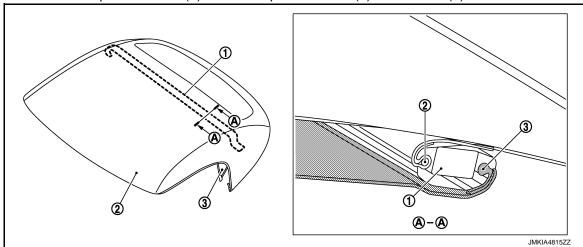
- 30. Remove push on nut (A) from 4th bow (1) (LH and RH).
- 31. Remove 4th bow from soft top linkage assembly.



- 32. Pull out and remove 4th bow and soft top cover outer from soft top cover inner as a set.
- 33. Pull out and remove soft top cover outer from 4th bow.

NOTE:

Locations of soft top cover outer (2) and soft top cover inner (3) for 4th bow (1) are as shown in the figure.



INSTALLATION

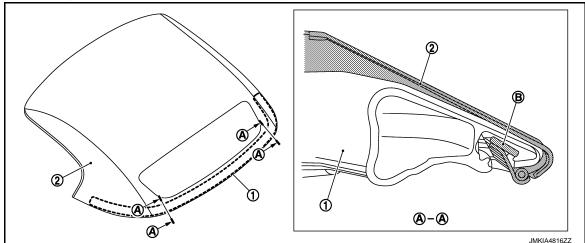
Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

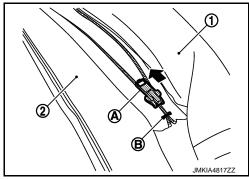
- Replace double-sided tape that fixes soft top cover outer to soft top linkage assembly with new tape.
- Perform door glass fitting adjustment after soft top assembly fitting adjustment. Refer to GW-20, <a href="Inspection and Adjustment".
- Perform leakage test. Refer to <u>RF-69, "Water Leakage Test"</u>. NOTE:

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

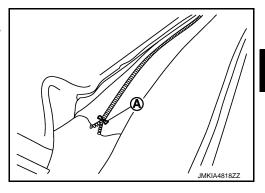
• When installing soft top cover outer (2) to 5th bow (1), install soft top cover outer portion (B) to 5th bow rear end groove using a removal tool as shown in the figure.



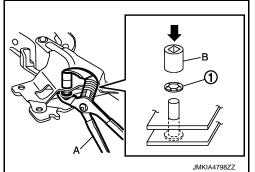
- Connecting procedure for soft top cover outer and soft top cover inner
- Connect using a slider (A).
- Align zipper ends of soft top cover outer (1) and soft top cover inner (2). Slightly slide slider. Fix connecting portion of zipper using a stopper (B).



 Slide slider until slider is removed from zipper. Using a stopper (A), fix connection portion of zipper on the side where slider is removed.



- When installing push on nut (1), crimp it using water pump pliers (A) and socket (B).



SOFT TOP COVER INNER

Revision: 2013 July **RF-183** 2014 370Z

G

Α

В

D

Е

F

ı

Н

RF

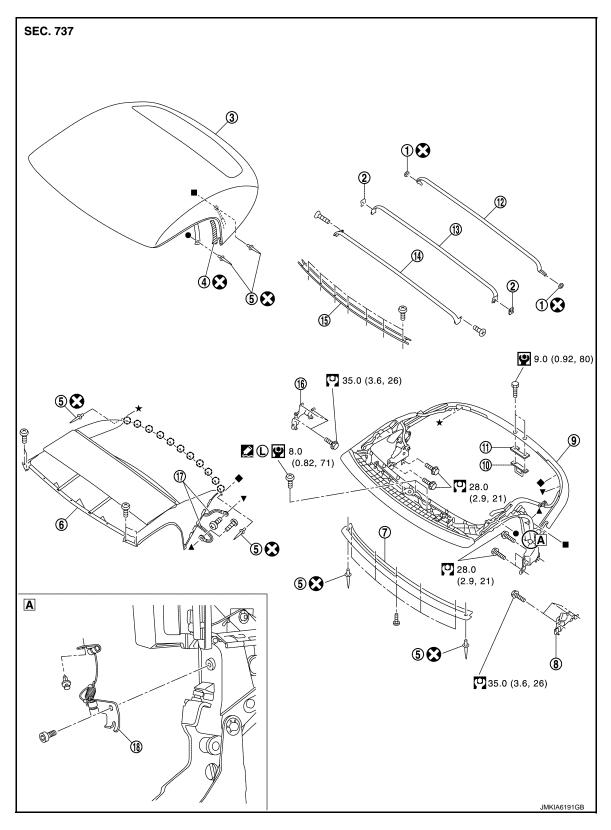
. .

0

0

SOFT TOP COVER INNER: Exploded View

INFOID:0000000009362741



- 1. Push on nut
- 4. Double-sided tape
- 7. Soft top cover outer front retainer
- 10. Rear lock striker

- 2. Retaining plate
- 5. Rivet
- 8. Soft top mounting bracket LH
- 11. Rear lock striker bracket
- 3. Soft top cover outer
- Soft top cover inner
- 9. Soft top linkage assembly
- 12. 4th bow

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 13. 3rd bow
- 14. 2nd bow

15. Soft top cover inner retainer

- 16. Soft top mounting bracket RH
- 17. Bungee cord

18. Flipper door cable

() : Clip

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

SOFT TOP COVER INNER: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000009362742

Α

В

D

Е

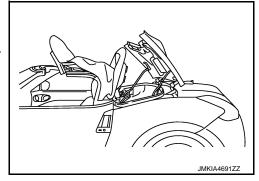
F

Н

REMOVAL

Operate soft top as shown in the figure.
 CAUTION:

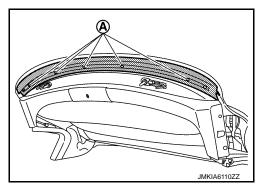
Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position using a supporting block.



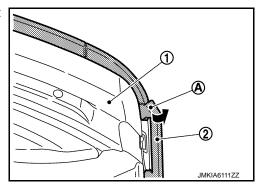
2. Remove front rail weather-strip. (LH and RH) Refer to RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Exploded View".

Remove front rail weather-strip retainer. (LH and RH) Refer to <u>RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Exploded View".</u>

4. Remove soft top cover outer front retainer mounting screws (A).



5. Lift up soft top cover outer front retainer (1), and then pull up soft top cover outer (2) portion (A) to outside (both LH and RH).



RF

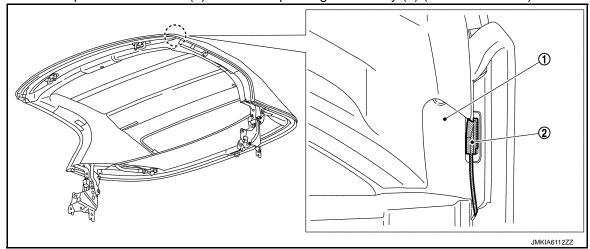
L

M

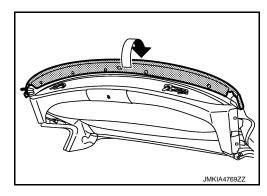
Ν

0

6. Pull out soft top cover outer wire (2) from soft top linkage assembly (1) (both LH and RH).



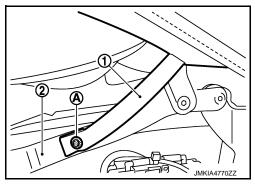
7. Pull up front end of soft top cover outer.



8. Remove mounting rivet (A) of soft top outer bungee cord (1) from soft top linkage assembly (2) (LH and RH).

CAUTION:

Cover the surrounding area because iron powder is spread when using a drill.



NOTE:

Removal and Installation of Rivet

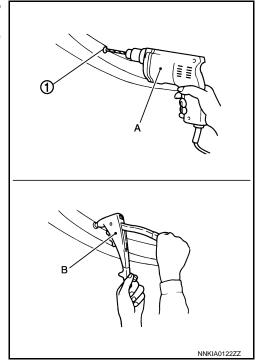
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

• Grind the head of rivet (1) with a drill (A) [bit of ϕ 4.0 mm (ϕ 0.157 in)].

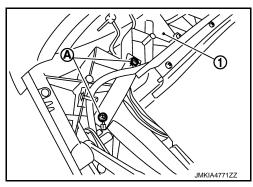
• Securely crimp the bungee cord with the soft top linkage assembly using a hand riveter (B).

Crimping thickness : 9.5 - 12.7 mm (0.374 - 0.500 in)

Used rivet head diameter : ϕ 7.5 mm (0.295 in)



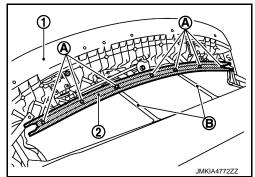
9. Remove soft top cover inner mounting screws (A) from 1st bow (1) (LH and RH).



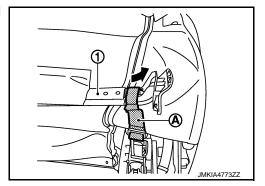
10. Remove mounting screws (A) of soft top cover inner retainer (2) from 1st bow (1).

NOTE:

Soft top cover inner straps (B) and soft top cover inner are tightened together to 1st bow.



- 11. Remove 2nd bow mounting bolts.
- 12. Remove soft top linkage assembly bungee cord (A) from 2nd bow (1) (LH and RH).



Α

В

С

D

Е

F

0

Н

J

RF

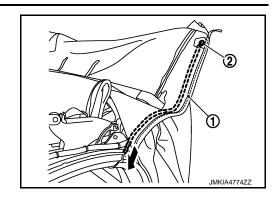
L

M

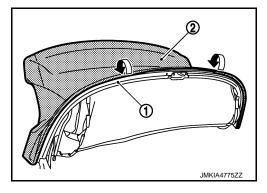
Ν

0

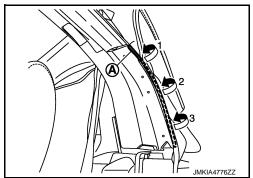
13. Pull out wire (2) from soft top cover outer (1) (LH and RH).



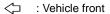
- 14. Remove rear rail weather-strip. Refer to RF-199. "ROOF SEALING: Exploded View".
- 15. Remove rear rail weather-strip retainer (LH and RH). Refer to RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Exploded View".
- 16. Remove rear end of soft top cover outer (2) from 5th bow (1).

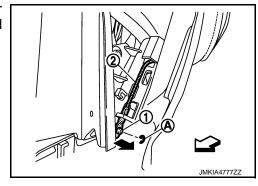


17. Pull up soft top cover outer lateral side to outside from upper to lower. Remove double-sided tape (A) (LH and RH).



18. Remove E-clips (A). Disengage connection of soft top cover outer wire (2) from soft top linkage assembly pin (1) (LH and RH).



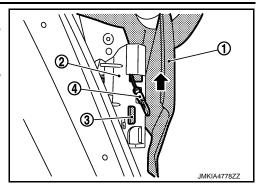


< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

19. Slide soft top cover outer (1) in the direction shown by the arrow. Simultaneously pull out retainer (3) and wire (4) from soft top linkage assembly (2) (LH and RH).

CAUTION:

Write a short note to describe the wire locations and the retainer mounting positions.

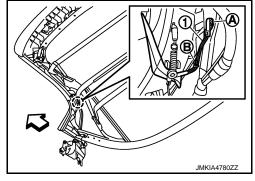


- 20. Manually operate soft top linkage assembly to the open position.
- Pull up soft top cover outer lateral side to outside. Remove rivet

 (A) and screw (B) that secure soft top cover outer bungee cord
 (1) (LH and RH).

CAUTION:

Cover the surrounding area because iron powder is spread when using a drill.



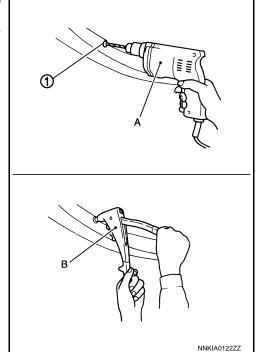
NOTE:

Removal and Installation of Rivet

- Grind the head of rivet (1) with a drill (A) [bit of ϕ 4.0 mm (ϕ 0.157 in)].
- Securely crimp the bungee cord with the soft top linkage assembly using a hand riveter (B).

Crimping thickness : 4.8 - 8.0 mm (0.189 - 0.315 in)

Used rivet head diameter : \$\phi\$ 12.0 mm (0.472 in)



- 22. Remove rear defogger connector. Pull out rear defogger harness from soft top inner (LH and RH).
- 23. Pull up soft top cover outer rear end.

CAUTION:

Be careful when performing operation because rear glass is moved.

Revision: 2013 July **RF-189** 2014 370Z

RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

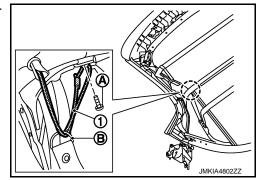
B 4

Ν

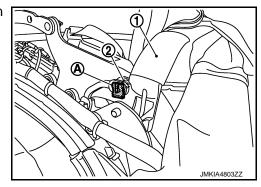
0

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

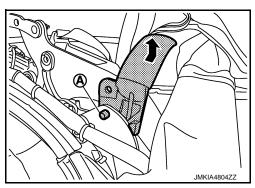
24. Remove mounting screw (A). Pull out soft top cover outer bungee cord (1) from D-ring (B) (LH and RH).



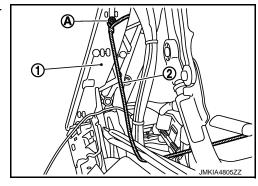
25. Remove retaining plate (A) of 3rd bow (1), and then remove pin (2) (LH and RH).



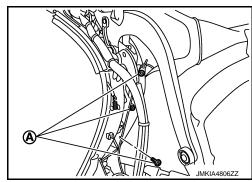
26. Press inside 3rd bow soft top linkage assembly mounting portion. Disengage and remove the connections (A) one side at a time.



27. Remove mounting screw (A). Remove soft top inner cover bungee cord (2) from soft top linkage assembly (1) (LH and RH).

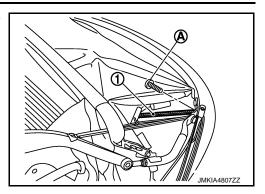


28. Remove mounting screws (A). Remove soft top cover inner lateral portion from soft top linkage assembly (LH and RH).



< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

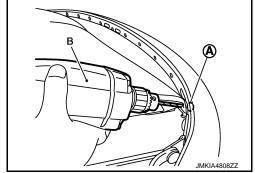
29. Remove mounting screw (A). Remove soft top cover inner bungee cord (1) (LH and RH).



- 30. Remove rear lock striker. Refer to RF-197, "REAR LOCK STRIKER: Exploded View".
- 31. Remove clip from soft top cover inner rear end.
- 32. Remove rivet (A) from soft top cover inner rear end using a drill (B) (LH and RH).

CAUTION:

Cover the surrounding area because iron powder is spread when using a drill.



NOTE:

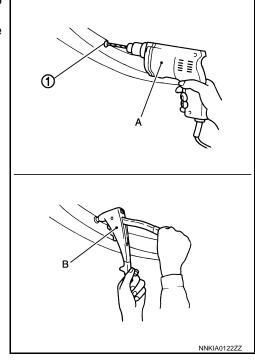
Removal and Installation of Rivet

- Grind the head of rivet (1) with a drill (A) [bit of φ.0 mm (φ 0.197 in)]
- Securely crimp the soft top cover inner with the soft top linkage assembly using a hand riveter (B).

Crimping thickness : 3.2 - 6.4 mm (0.126 - 0.252 in)

Prepared hole diameter : \$\phi\$ 4.9 - 5.0 mm (0.193 - 0.197 in)

Used rivet head diameter : ϕ 9.0 mm (0.354 in)



Α

В

 D

Е

F

G

Н

RF

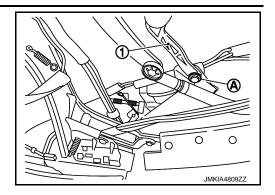
L

M

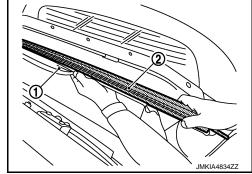
N

0

33. Remove push on nut (A) from 4th bow (1) (LH and RH).



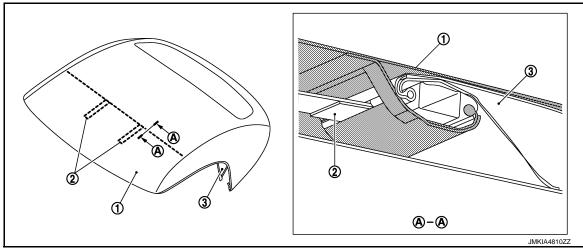
- 34. Remove 2nd bow, 4th bow, soft top cover outer, and soft top cover inner from soft top linkage as a set.
- 35. Pull out and remove soft top cover inner retainer (2) from soft top cover inner (1).



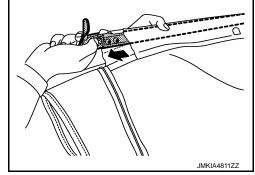
36. Pull out soft top cover inner strap through soft top cover outer hole.

NOTE:

Locations of soft top cover outer (1), strap (2), and soft top cover inner (3) for 2nd bow are as shown in the figure.

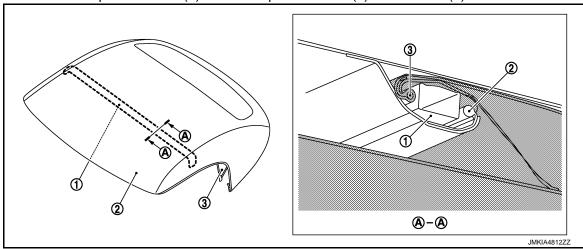


37. Pull out 2nd bow from soft top cover outer and soft top cover inner.

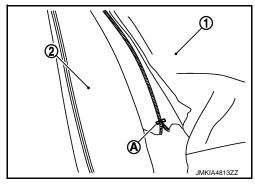


NOTE:

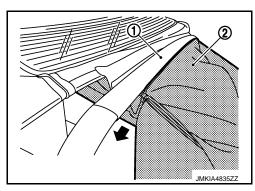
Locations of soft top cover outer (2) and soft top cover inner (3) for 2nd bow (1) are as shown in the figure.



38. Remove stopper. Manually disconnect zipper connection (A) of soft top cover outer (1) and soft top cover inner (2).

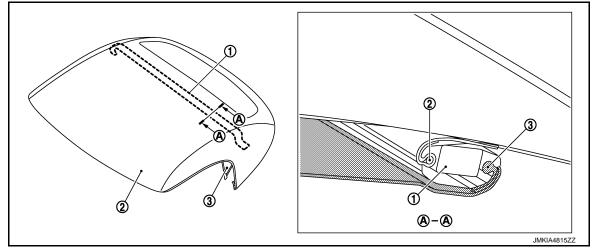


39. Pull out and remove soft top cover inner (2) from 4th bow (1).



NOTE:

Locations of soft top cover outer (2) and soft top cover inner (3) for 4th bow (1) are as shown in the figure.



Revision: 2013 July **RF-193** 2014 370Z

RF

Α

В

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

0

INSTALLATION

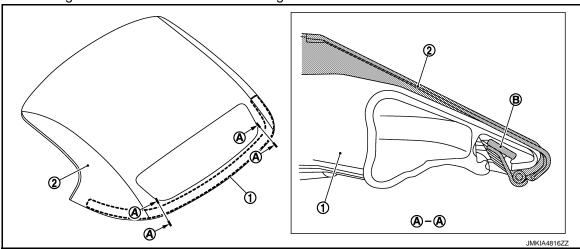
Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

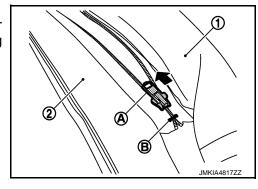
- Replace double-sided tape that fixes soft top cover outer to soft top linkage assembly with new tape.
- Perform door glass fitting adjustment after soft top assembly fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>GW-20</u>. "Inspection and Adjustment".
- Perform leakage test. Refer to RF-69, "Water Leakage Test".

NO I E:

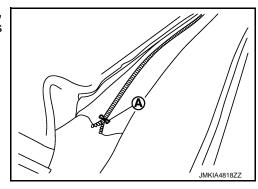
• When installing soft top cover outer (2) to 5th bow (1), install soft top cover outer portion (B) to 5th bow rear end groove using a removal tool as shown in the figure.



- Connecting procedure for soft top cover outer and soft top cover inner
- Connect using a slider (A).
- Align zipper ends of soft top cover outer (1) and soft top cover inner (2). Slightly slide slider. Fix connecting portion of zipper using a stopper (B).

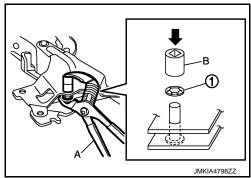


- Slide slider until slider is removed from zipper. Using a stopper (A), fix connection portion of zipper on the side where slider is removed.



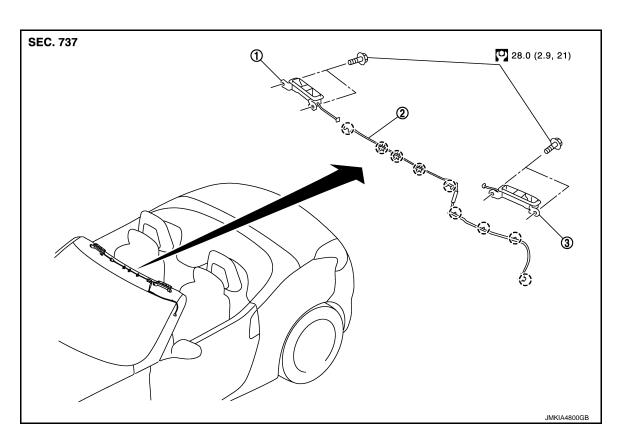
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- When installing push on nut (1), crimp it using water pump pliers (A) and socket (B).



FRONT LOCK STRIKER

FRONT LOCK STRIKER: Exploded View



Front lock striker RH

Sub harness 2.

3. Front lock striker LH

() : Clip

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

FRONT LOCK STRIKER: Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

1. Remove front roof cover. Refer to EXT-37, "FRONT PILLAR FINISHER (Roadster): Exploded View".

В D

F

Е

INFOID:0000000009362743

Α

Н

RF

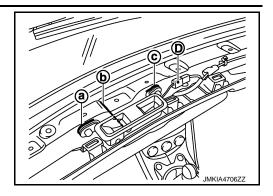
Ν

Р

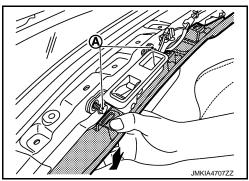
INFOID:0000000009362744

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 2. Mark 3 positions (a), (b), and (c) on the body side.
- 3. Disconnect front lock striker harness connector (D).



- 4. Loosen front lock striker mounting bolts (A).
- 5. Press down roof front finisher. Remove mounting bolts.



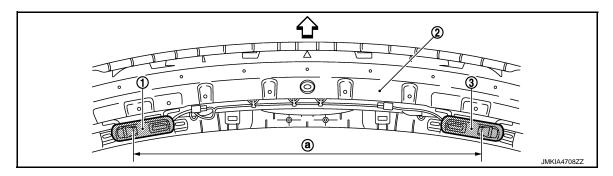
6. Remove front lock striker.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check soft top open/close lock/unlock operation.
- Install front lock striker aligning with the marks.
- Check dimensions between front lock striker (LH and RH).



- 1. Front lock striker LH
- 2. Front roof rail

3. Front lock striker RH

a. 774.6 mm (30.496 in)

REAR LOCK STRIKER

REAR LOCK STRIKER: Exploded View

INFOID:0000000009362745

Α

В

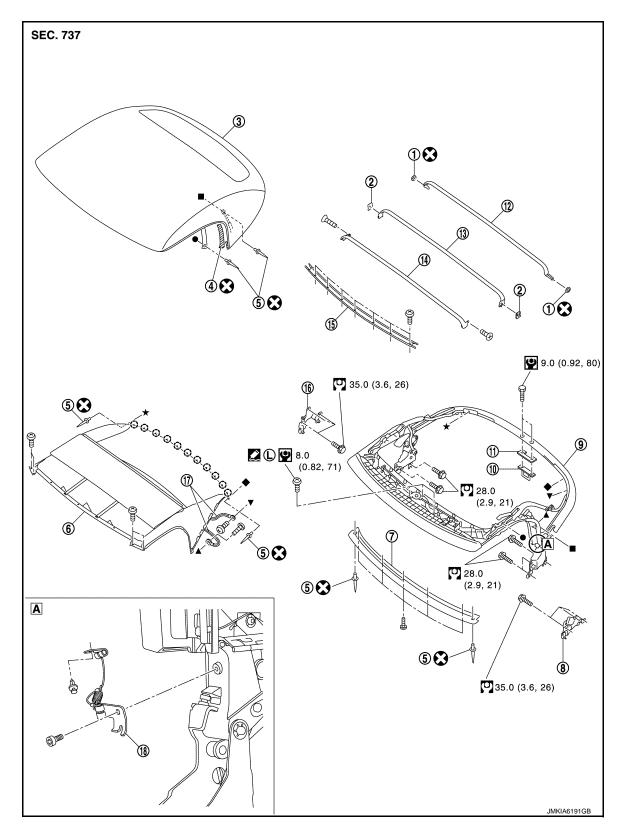
C

D

Е

F

Н



- Push on nut 1.
- 4. Double-sided tape
- 7. Soft top cover outer front retainer
- 10. Rear lock striker

- 2. Retaining plate
- 5. Rivet
- 8. Soft top mounting bracket LH
- 11. Rear lock striker bracket
- 3. Soft top cover outer
- 6. Soft top cover inner
- 9. Soft top linkage assembly
- 12. 4th bow

RF

J

M

Ν

0

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

13. 3rd bow

14. 2nd bow

15. Soft top cover inner retainer

16. Soft top mounting bracket RH

17. Bungee cord

18. Flipper door cable

() : Clip

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

REAR LOCK STRIKER: Removal and Installation

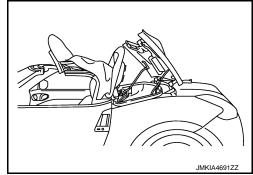
INFOID:0000000009362746

REMOVAL

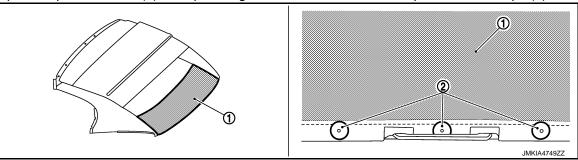
1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position using a supporting block.



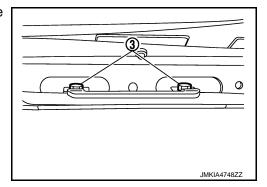
Lift up soft top cover inner (1) from passenger room and remove soft top cover inner clips (2).



3. Remove rear lock striker mounting bolts (3) from the service hole, and then remove rear lock striker.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage storage lid during the operation.



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

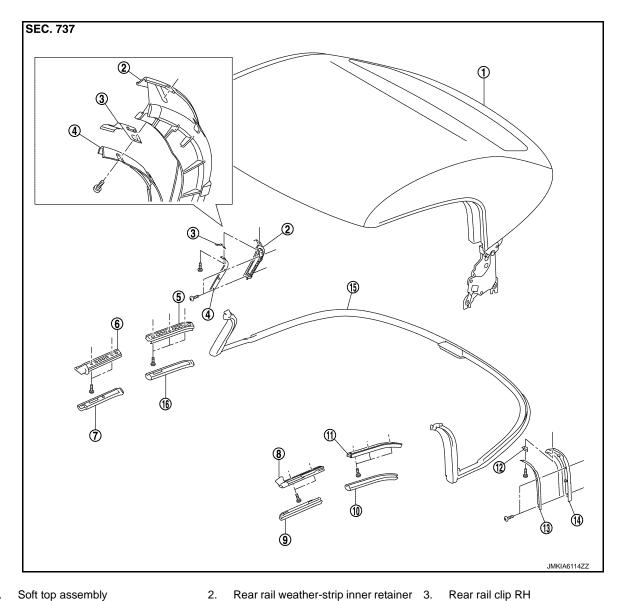
CAUTION:

After installation, check soft top open/close lock/unlock operation.

ROOF SEALING

ROOF SEALING: Exploded View

INFOID:0000000009362747



- Soft top assembly
- RH
- Rear rail clip RH

- Rear rail weather-strip outer retainer 5.
 - Center rail weather-strip retainer RH 6.
- Front rail weather-strip retainer RH

- Front rail weather-strip RH 10. Center rail weather-strip LH
- Front rail weather-strip retainer LH
- Front rail weather-strip LH

- 11. Center rail weather-strip retainer LH 12. Rear rail clip LH

- Rear rail weather-strip outer retainer 14. Rear rail weather-strip inner retainer 15. Rear rail weather-strip

16. Center rail weather-strip RH

ROOF SEALING: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000009362748

FRONT RAIL WEATHER-STRIP

Removal

RF-199 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

Α

В

D

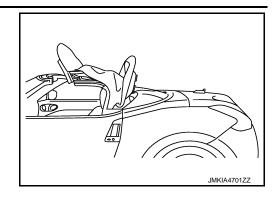
Е

RF

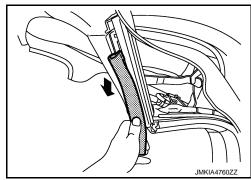
Ν

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

1. Operate soft top assembly as shown in the figure.



Disengage connection of front rail weather-strip end, slide downward, and remove.



Installation

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

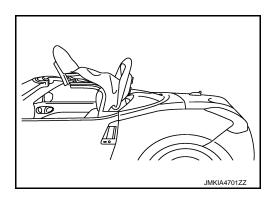
CAUTION:

- Perform door glass fixing adjustment. Refer to GW-20, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- Perform leakage test. Refer to RF-69, "Water Leakage Test".

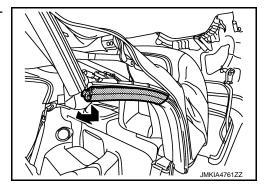
CENTER RAIL WEATHER-STRIP

Removal

1. Operate soft top assembly as shown in the figure.



2. Disengage connection of center weather-strip end, slide forward, and remove.



Installation

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:**

Perform door glass fixing adjustment. Refer to <u>GW-20, "Inspection and Adjustment"</u>.

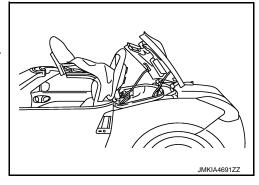
• Perform leakage test. Refer to RF-69, "Water Leakage Test".

REAR RAIL WEATHER-STRIP

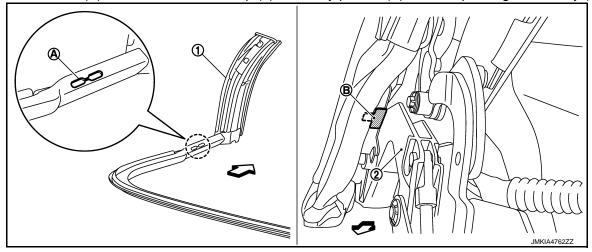
Removal

 Operate soft top assembly as shown in the figure. CAUTION:

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position using a supporting block.



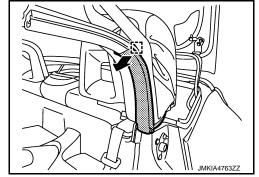
2. Remove cutout (A) of rear rail weather-strip (1) from stay portion (B) of soft top linkage assembly (2).



: Vehicle front

- 3. Disengage rear rail weather-strip fixing metal clipe.
- 4. Disengage connection of rear rail weather-strip end and pull back (LH and RH).

: Metal clip



5. Remove rear rail weather-strip from 5th bow.

Installation

- 1. Install rear rail weather-strip to 5th bow.
 - Check that rear end of soft top cover outer (2) is fitted in 5th bow (1).

RF

J

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

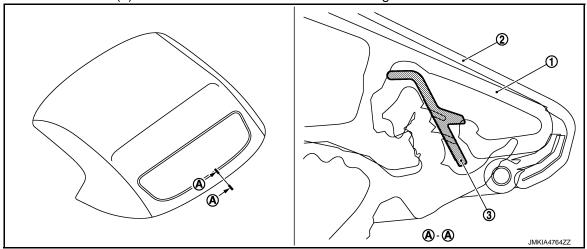
_

M

Ν

0

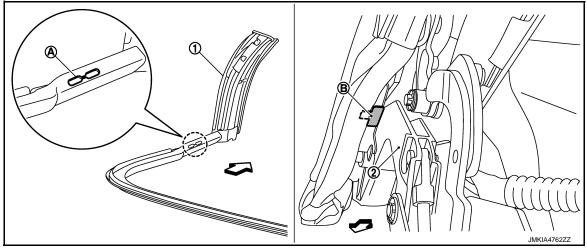
• Check that retainer (3) is installed to 5th bow as shown in the figure.



Install rear rail weather-strip rear end to 5th bow.

NOTE:

- Apply soapy water to rear rail weather-strip rear end for smooth fitting.
- If rear rail weather-strip is not easily fitted to 5th bow, lightly tap the weather-strip using a rubber hammer and install.
- 2. Install rear rail weather-strip to rear rail weather-strip retainer (LH and RH).
- 3. Install cutout (A) of rear rail weather-strip (1) to stay portion (B) of soft top linkage assembly (2).



4. Install the removed parts.

CAUTION:

- Perform door glass fixing adjustment. Refer to GW-20, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- Perform leakage test. Refer to <u>RF-69, "Water Leakage Test"</u>.

1ST BOW LATCH

1ST BOW LATCH: Exploded View

INFOID:0000000009362749

Α

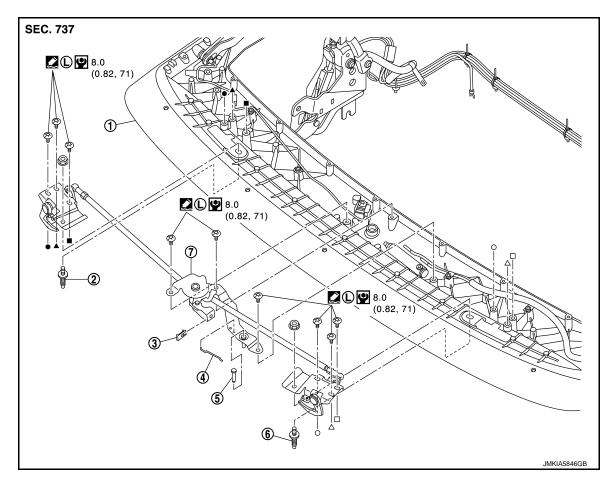
В

D

Е

F

Н



- 1. 1st bow
- 4. Lock spring
- 7. 1st bow latch assembly
- 7. 15t bow later assembly
- : Sealing point with locking sealant
- : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

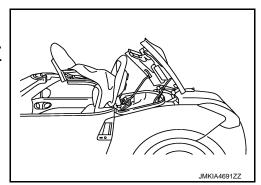
- 2. Locating pin RH
- 5. Cylinder mounting pin
- Retaining plate
- 6. Locating pin LH

1ST BOW LATCH: Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

Operate soft top assembly as shown in the figure.
 CAUTION:

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly to the fully open position using a supporting block.



- 2. Remove front rail weather-strip (LH and RH). Refer to RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove front rail weather-strip retainer (LH and RH). Refer to RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Removal and Installation".

₹F

.

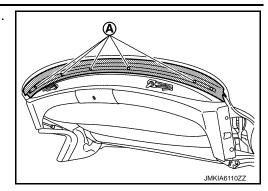
M

INFOID:00000000009362750

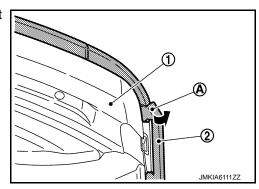
Ν

0

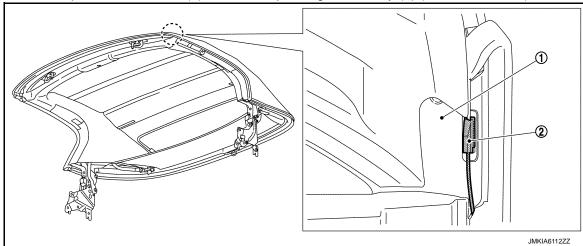
4. Remove soft top cover outer front retainer mounting screws (A).



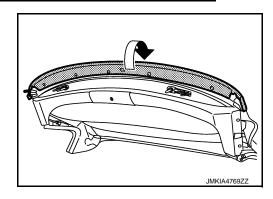
5. Lift up soft top cover outer front retainer (1), and then pull up soft top cover outer (2) portion (A) to outside (both LH and RH).



6. Pull out soft top cover outer wire (2) from soft top linkage assembly (1) (both LH and RH).

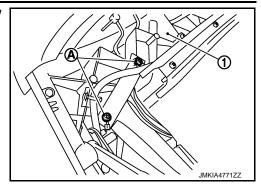


7. Pull up front end of soft top cover outer.



< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

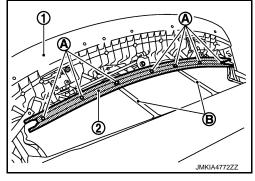
8. Remove soft top cover inner mounting screws (A) from 1st bow (1) (LH and RH).



9. Remove mounting screws (A) of soft top cover inner retainer (2) from 1st bow (1).

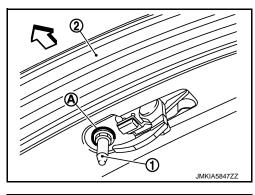
NOTE:

Soft top cover inner straps (B) and soft top cover inner are tightened together to 1st bow.

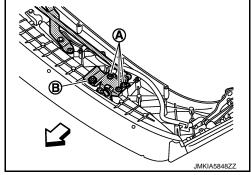


10. Mark (A) on 1st bow (2) for positioning of locating pin (1) (both LH and RH).

: Vehicle front

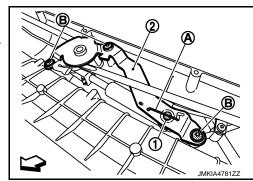


11. Remove 1st bow latch assembly mounting bolts (A) and locating pin mounting nut (B) (both LH and RH).



- 12. Remove spring lock (A). Pull out cylinder mounting pin (1) toward upper side of vehicle.
- 13. Remove TORX bolts (B). Remove soft top lock assembly center bracket (2).

: Vehicle front



Revision: 2013 July **RF-205** 2014 370Z

RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

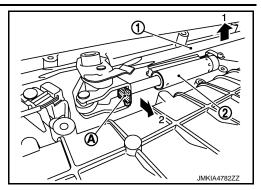
Н

L

M

Ν

14. Lift up center portion of 1st bow latch assembly (1). Remove retaining plate (A) of roof latch cylinder (2).



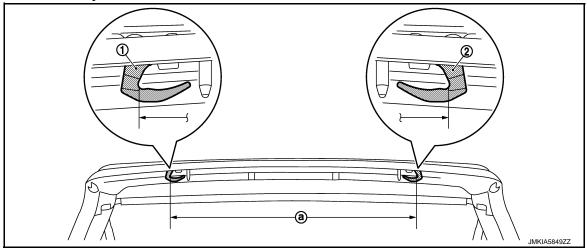
15. Remove 1st bow latch assembly from 1st bow.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

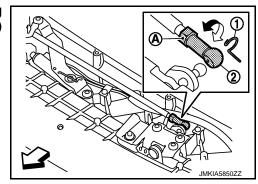
CAUTION:

- Apply "locking sealant" when installing 1st bow latch assembly mounting bolts.
- Check that dimension between hook RH (1) and hook LH (2) is within the standard after installing 1st bow latch assembly.



(a) Standard : 772.11 - 773.11 mm (30.398 - 30.437 in)

 Adjust the push rod length by loosening nut (A), removing snap pin (1), and turning stud ball cap when the dimension (a) is outside the standard.



- Align locating pins with marks and install.
- Adjust hook contact length of 1st bow latch hook (LH and RH). Refer to RF-206, "1ST BOW LATCH: Inspection and Adjustment".
- Check the open/close operation of soft top assembly after installation.
- Perform water leakage test. Refer to RF-69, "Water Leakage Test".

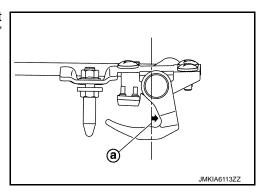
1ST BOW LATCH: Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000009362751

Inspection and Adjustment

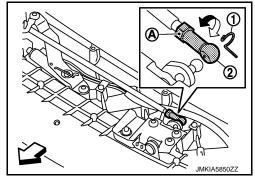
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 1. Open soft top, and then apply red lead or dye penetrant testing agent to 1st bow latch hook [engagement with striker (both for LH and RH)].
- 2. Fully open soft top, and then engage 1st bow latch.
- Open soft top, and then check that the red lead or dye penetrant testing agent peeled off from the 1st bow latch exceed line "L" (a).



- If not exceeded, adjust hook contact length of 1st bow latch hook (LH and RH), and then adjust the push rod length by loosening nut (A), removing clip (1), and turning stud ball cap (2).
 CAUTION:
 - Adjust front lock rod LH and front lock rod RH simultaneously.
 - Check that dimension between hook RH and hook LH is within the standard.



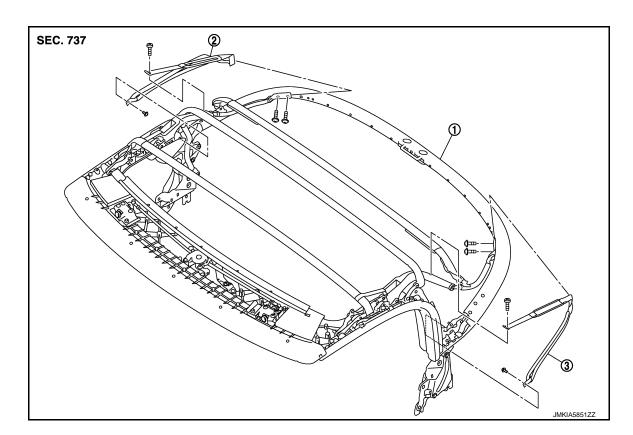


CAUTION:

Replace 1st bow latch assembly, if 1st bow latch hook (center) does not exceed line "L". 5TH BOW BUNGEE CORD

5TH BOW BUNGEE CORD: Exploded View

INFOID:0000000009362752



RF

Н

Α

В

D

Е

N

Ν

С

- 1. Soft top linkage assembly
- 2. 5th bow bungee cord RH
- 3. 5th bow bungee cord LH

5TH BOW BUNGEE CORD : Removal and Installation

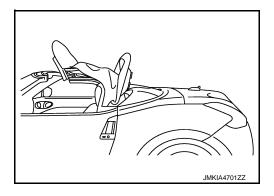
INFOID:0000000009362753

CAUTION:

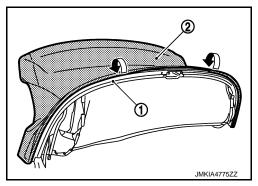
Two or more workers are required. Reaction force of bungee cord is very large.

REMOVAL

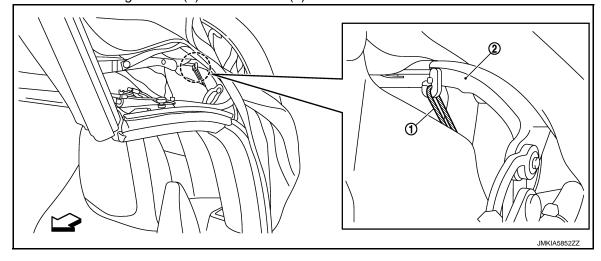
1. Operate soft top assembly as shown in the figure.



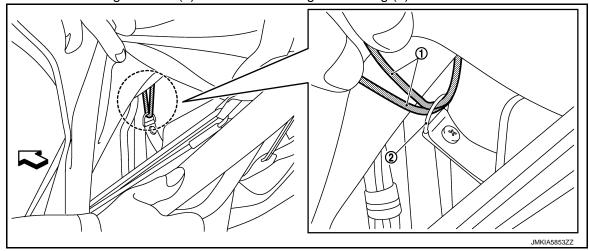
- 2. Remove rear rail weather-strip from 5th bow. Refer to RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove rear end of soft top cover outer (2) from 5th bow (1).



4. Remove 3rd bow bungee cord (1) from 3rd bow (2).

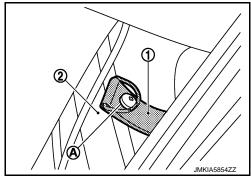


5. Pull out 3rd bow bungee cords (1) from 5th bow bungee cord ring (2).

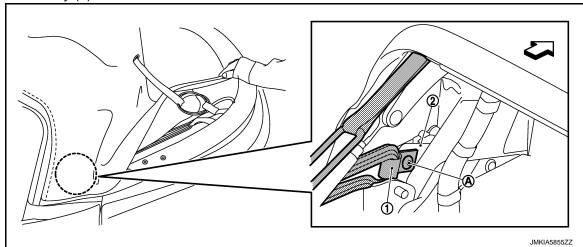


⟨□ : Vehicle front

6. Remove 5th bow bungee cord ring screw (A). Remove 5th bow bungee cord (1) front end from soft top linkage assembly (2).



7. Move 5th bow and remove screw (A), and then remove 5th bow bungee cord (1) center from soft top linkage assembly (2).



RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

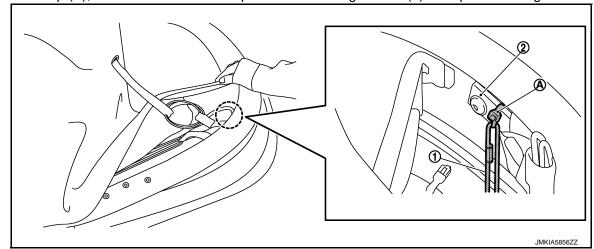
L

M

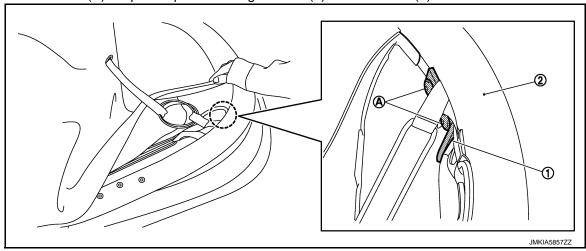
Ν

0

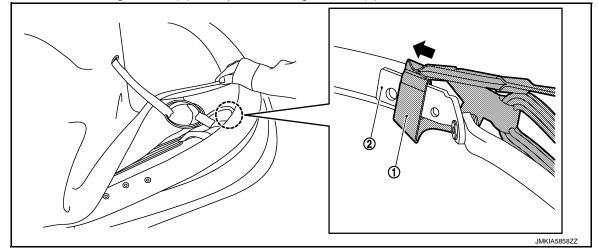
8. Cut tie wrap (A), and then remove soft top cover inner bungee cord (1) from pressure ring bracket (2).



9. Remove screws (A). Separate pressure ring bracket (1) from 5th bow (2).



10. Pull out 5th bow bungee cord (1) from pressure ring bracket (2).



11. Remove 5th bow bungee cord from the vehicle body.

INSTALLATION

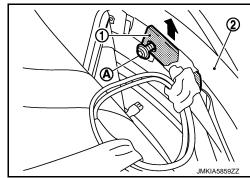
Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

 Never reuse tie wraps that secure soft top cover inner bungee cord. Always replace them with new one.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

 Pressure ring bracket (1) mounting hole is a long hole. When installing to 5th bow (2), temporarily tighten screw (A), set pressure ring bracket to fully upward position, and then tighten. (for securing clearance between pressure ring and storage lid when soft top is closed)



- Check the open/close operation of soft top assembly after installation.
- Perform water leakage test. Refer to <u>RF-69, "Water Leakage Test"</u>.

RF

J

Α

В

C

 D

Е

F

Н

M

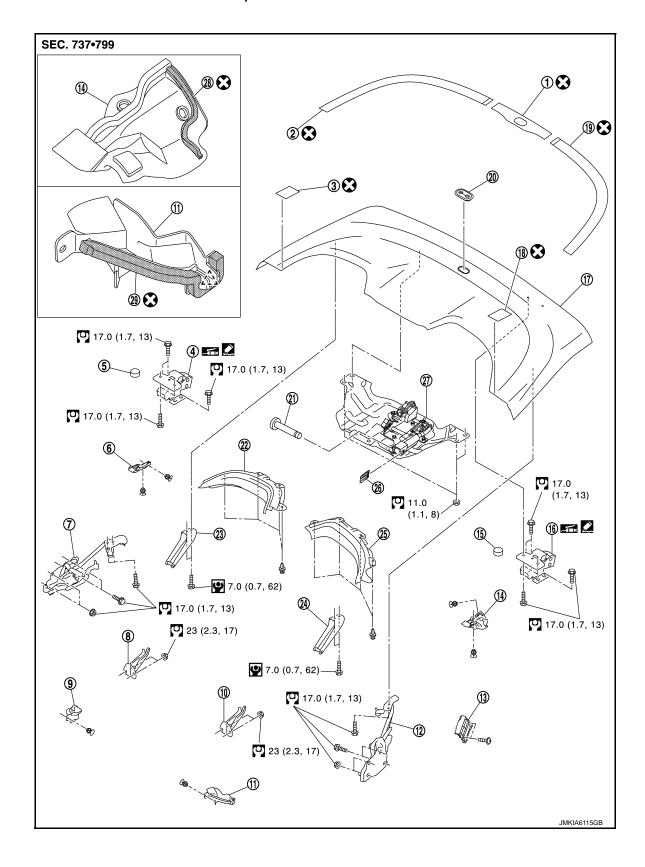
Ν

0

STORAGE LID STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY

STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY: Exploded View

INFOID:0000000009362754



STORAGE LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 1. Storage outer protector (center) 4. Storage lid hinge (RH) Storage lid device assembly (RH) 7. 10. Storage lid lock (LH) 13. Harness bracket 16. Storage lid hinge (LH) 19. Storage outer protector (LH) 22. Rear parcel board (RH) 25. Rear parcel board (LH) 28. Butyl tape
- 2. Storage outer protector (RH)
- 5.
- 8. Storage lid lock (RH)
- Storage lid drip (LH)
- 14. Front rubber seal (LH)
- 17.
- Storage lid assembly
- 20. Soft top lock protector
- 23. Storage lid striker (RH) 26. Cylinder mounting clip
- 29. Butyl tape

- 3. Front storage outer protector (RH)
- 6. Front rubber seal (RH)
- 9. Storage lid drip (RH)
- 12. Storage lid device assembly (LH)
- 15. Cap
- 18. Front storage outer protector (LH)
- 21. Cylinder mounting pin
- 24. Storage lid striker (LH)
- 27. Storage bracket assembly

六: Pawl

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installation

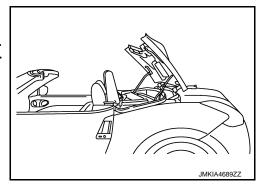
INFOID:0000000009362755

REMOVAL

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position using a supporting block.



Remove oil pressure hose fixing clips from storage lid assembly. 2.

NOTE:

Write a short note to describe the fixing clip positions.

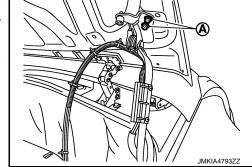
CAUTION:

Never sharply bend, twist or strongly pull oil pressure hose.

- Disconnect storage lid bracket assembly. Refer to RF-227, "STORAGE LID BRACKET ASSEMBLY : Exploded View".
- 4. Remove bolts (A). Disconnect storage lid device assembly from storage lid assembly (LH and RH). Refer to RF-225, "STORAGE LID DEVICE ASSEMBLY: Exploded View".

CAUTION:

Always support storage lid assembly so that storage lid hinge link does not contact with the trunk lid.



RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

Р

RF-213 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

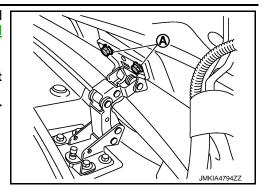
STORAGE LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

 Remove bolts (A). Remove storage lid assembly from storage lid hinge. Refer to <u>RF-219</u>, "<u>STORAGE LID HINGE</u>: <u>Exploded</u> <u>View"</u>.

CAUTION:

- Always support storage lid assembly so that it does not drop.
- This is a heavy component. It requires 2 workers for removal and installation.



- 6. Remove the following parts after removing storage lid assembly.
 - Remove the storage lid striker. Refer to <u>RF-221</u>, "STORAGE LID STRIKER: Exploded View".
 - Remove clips and then remove front rubber seal (LH and RH).
 - Remove rear parcel board. Refer to INT-55, "Exploded View".
 - Remove soft top lock protector.
 - · Remove storage outer protector.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

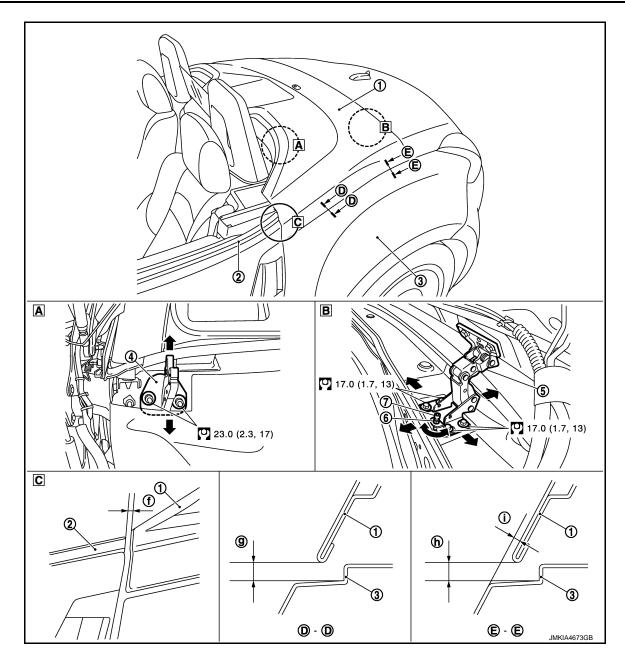
CAUTION:

After installing storage lid assembly, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to RF-214, "STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY: Adjustment".

STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY: Adjustment

INFOID:0000000009362756

FITTING ADJUSTMENT



- Storage lid assembly 1.
- Storage lid lock 4.
- Adjust bolt 7.
- Refer to GI-4, "Components" for the symbols shown in the figure.

2. Door out side molding

- 5. Storage lid hinge
- 3. Rear fender
- 6. Lock nut

Visually and tactually check that the clearance and surface height difference of the storage lid assembly and each part satisfy the standard. If they are outside the specified value, adjust them with the following procedure.

Portion				Standard	Difference between
Storage lid front end and door outside molding	С	f	Clearance	3.5 - 6.5 mm (0.138 - 0.256 in)	_
Storage lid front end and rear fender	D - D	g	Clearance	5.0 mm (0.197 in)	_

RF-215 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z В

Α

D

Е

F

Н

RF

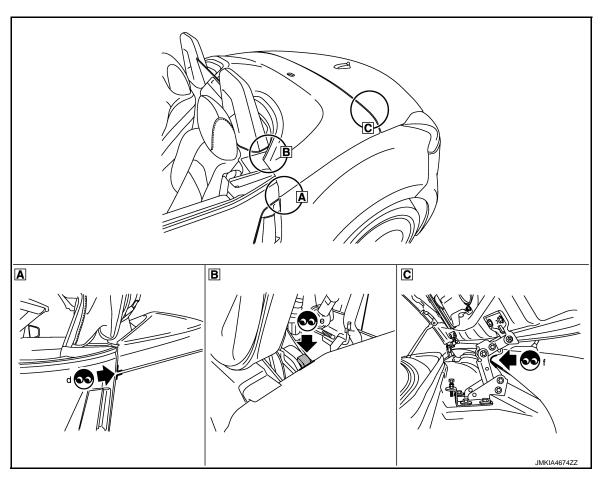
M

Ν

Portion				Standard	Difference between
Storage lid rear end and rear fender	E-E	h	Clearance	5.0 mm (0.197 in)	_
		i	Surface difference	(-1.5) - (+1.5) mm [(-0.059) - (+0.059) in]	_

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

Manually operate and check that storage lid assembly opens and closes without interfering with other portions of the vehicle body.



d : Interference of rear fender and storage lid assembly

e : Interference of soft top assembly and storage lid assembly

f : Interference of trunk lid and storage lid hinge

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

CAUTION:

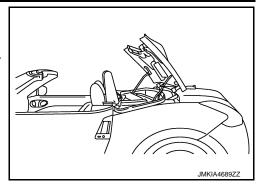
- Before manually operating each cylinder of the hydraulic system, turn ignition switch OFF or disconnect battery cable from the negative terminal, then wait for 4 minutes or more. (Each cylinder maintains oil pressure and therefore it takes a period of time to lower oil pressure.)
- Be careful since the storage lid assembly may interfere with rear fender while opening and closing when clearance is 5.0 mm (0.197 in) or less.
- 2. Close storage lid assembly and soft top assembly using the auto operation.
- 3. Measure clearance and surface height difference.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Operate soft top as shown in the figure.

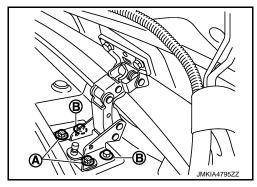
CAUTION:

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position using a supporting block.

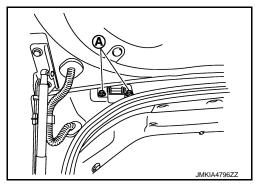


Loosen front bolts (A) of storage lid hinge mounting bolts.CAUTION:

Never loosen storage lid hinge mounting bolts (B) while storage lid assembly is open.

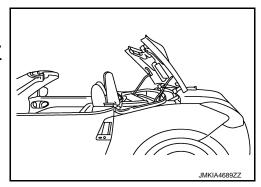


- 6. Close storage lid assembly and soft top assembly using the auto operation.
- Open trunk lid. Loosen rear bolts (A) of storage lid hinge mounting bolts.



- 8. Move storage lid hinge. Adjust front and rear clearance of storage lid assembly front end to the standard.
- 9. Move storage lid hinge. Adjust surface height difference to the standard.
- 10. Tighten rear bolts of storage hinge mounting bolts. Close trunk lid.
- 11. Operate soft top as shown in the figure. CAUTION:

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position using a supporting block.



- 12. Tighten front bolts of storage lid hinge mounting bolts.
- 13. Loosen storage lid lock assembly mounting nuts.
- 14. Move storage lid lock. Adjust upper and lower clearance of storage lid assembly front end to the standard. **CAUTION:**

Be careful since the storage lid assembly may interfere with rear fender while opening and closing when clearance is 5.0 mm (0.197 in) or less.

RF

Ν

Р

Α

В

D

F

Н

Revision: 2013 July **RF-217** 2014 370Z

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 15. Tighten storage lid lock assembly mounting nuts.
- 16. Loosen storage lid hinge adjusting lock nut.
- 17. Move adjuster bolt upward or downward. Adjust upper and lower clearance of storage lid assembly rear end to the standard.
- 18. Tighten storage lid hinge adjusting lock nut.
- 19. Repeat the above operation, if necessary.

STORAGE LID HINGE

STORAGE LID HINGE: Exploded View

INFOID:0000000009362757

Α

В

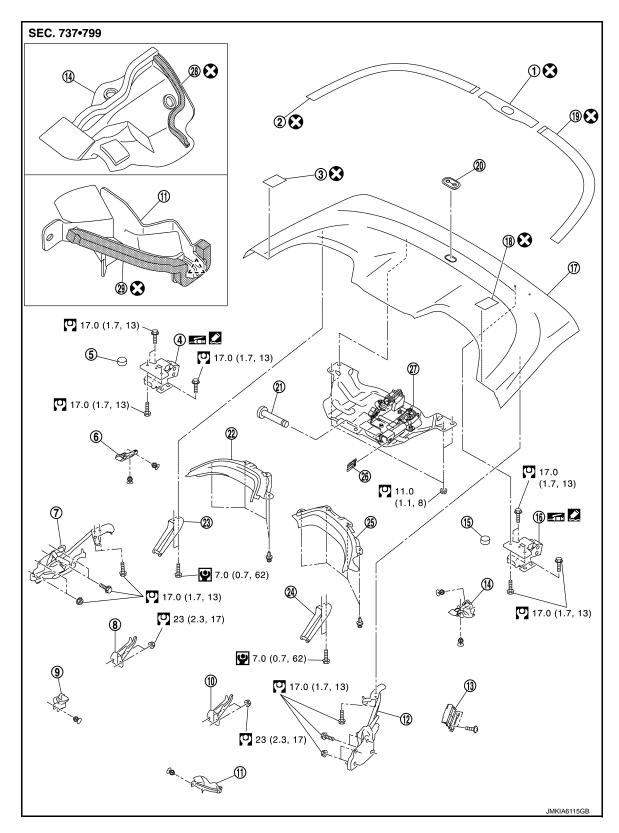
C

D

Е

F

Н



- Storage outer protector (center) 1.
- 4. Storage lid hinge (RH)
- 7. Storage lid device assembly (RH)
- 10. Storage lid lock (LH)
- 2. Storage outer protector (RH)
- 5. Cap
- 8. Storage lid lock (RH)
- 11. Storage lid drip (LH)
- Front storage outer protector (RH) 3.
- 6. Front rubber seal (RH)
- 9. Storage lid drip (RH)
- 12. Storage lid device assembly (LH)

RF

J

M

Ν

0

Р

RF-219 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

13.	Harness bracket	14.	Front rubber seal (LH)				
16.	Storage lid hinge (LH)	17.	Storage lid assembly				
19.	Storage outer protector (LH)	20.	Soft top lock protector				
22.	Rear parcel board (RH)	23.	Storage lid striker (RH)				
25.	Rear parcel board (LH)	26.	Cylinder mounting clip				
28.	Butyl tape	29.	Butyl tape				

18. Front storage outer protector (LH) 21. Cylinder mounting pin

15. Cap

24. Storage lid striker (LH) 27. Storage bracket assembly

六: Pawl

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

STORAGE LID HINGE: Removal and Installation

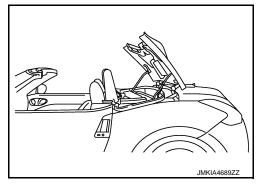
INFOID:0000000009362758

REMOVAL

Operate soft top as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position using a supporting block.



Remove bolts. Disconnect storage lid hinge from storage lid assembly.

Support storage lid assembly so that it does not drop. When replacing, replace storage lid hinges one side at a time.

3. Remove storage lid hinge mounting bolts. Remove storage lid hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installing storage lid assembly, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to RF-214, "STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment".

STORAGE LID STRIKER

STORAGE LID STRIKER: Exploded View

INFOID:0000000009362759

Α

В

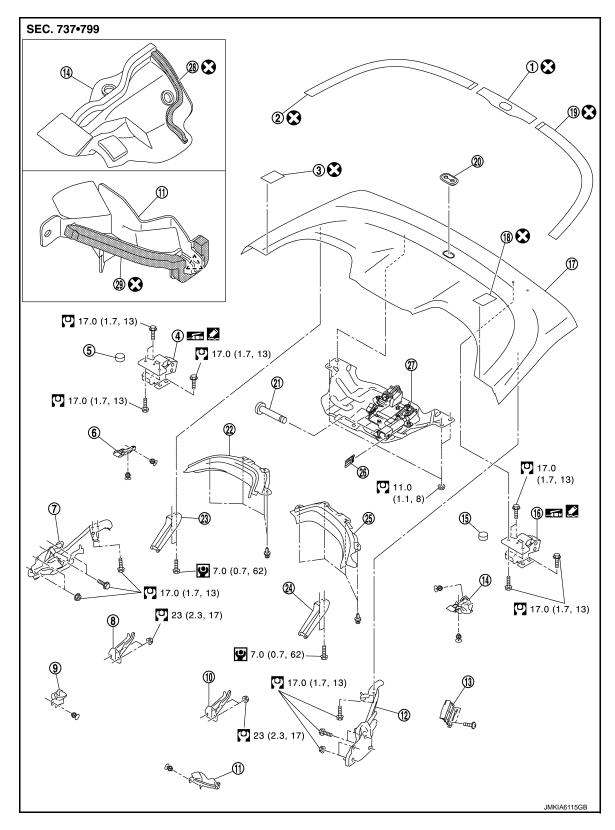
C

D

Е

F

Н



- Storage outer protector (center) 1.
- 4. Storage lid hinge (RH)
- 7. Storage lid device assembly (RH)
- 10. Storage lid lock (LH)
- 2. Storage outer protector (RH)
- 5. Cap
- 8. Storage lid lock (RH)
- 11. Storage lid drip (LH)
- Front storage outer protector (RH) 3.
- 6. Front rubber seal (RH)
- 9. Storage lid drip (RH)
- 12. Storage lid device assembly (LH)

RF

M

Ν

0

Р

RF-221 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

13.	Harness bracket
16.	Storage lid hinge (LH)
19.	Storage outer protector (L
22.	Rear parcel board (RH)
25.	Rear parcel board (LH)

17. Storage lid assemblyLH)20. Soft top lock protector

29. Butyl tape

23. Storage lid striker (RH)26. Cylinder mounting clip

14. Front rubber seal (LH)

15. Cap

18. Front storage outer protector (LH)

21. Cylinder mounting pin

24. Storage lid striker (LH)27. Storage bracket assembly

ےٰے: Pawl

28. Butyl tape

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

STORAGE LID STRIKER: Removal and Installation

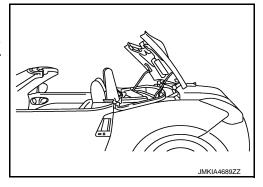
INFOID:0000000009362760

REMOVAL

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position using a supporting block.



2. Remove storage lid striker mounting bolts, and then remove storage lid striker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check storage lid open/close lock/unlock operation. STORAGE LID LOCK

STORAGE LID LOCK: Exploded View

INFOID:0000000009362761

Α

В

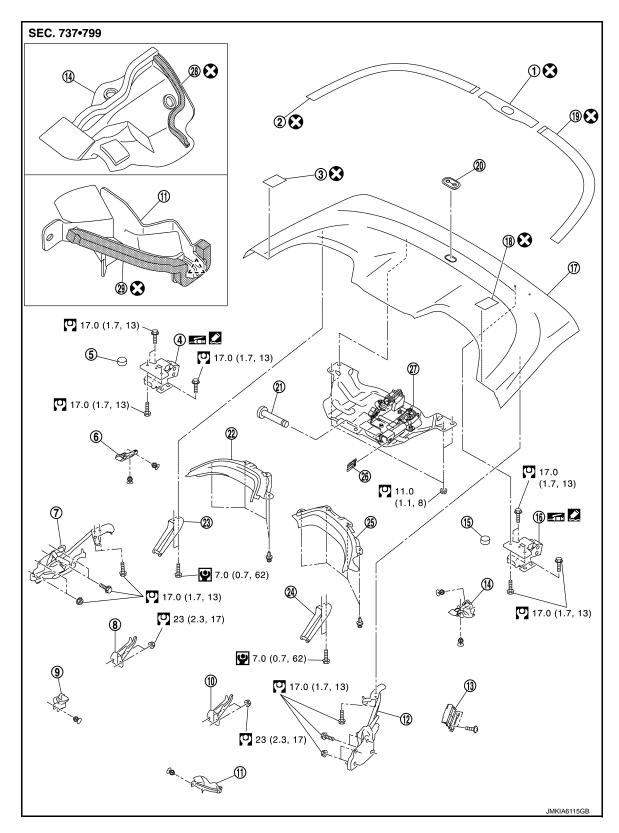
C

D

Е

F

Н



- 1. Storage outer protector (center)
- 4. Storage lid hinge (RH)
- 7. Storage lid device assembly (RH)
- 10. Storage lid lock (LH)
- 2. Storage outer protector (RH)
- Cap
- 8. Storage lid lock (RH)
- 11. Storage lid drip (LH)
- 3. Front storage outer protector (RH)
- 6. Front rubber seal (RH)
- 9. Storage lid drip (RH)
- 12. Storage lid device assembly (LH)

RF

J

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2013 July RF-223 2014 370Z

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

13.	Harness bracket
16.	Storage lid hinge (LH)
19.	Storage outer protector (LH)
22.	Rear parcel board (RH)
25.	Rear parcel board (LH)

14. Front rubber seal (LH)17. Storage lid assembly20. Soft top lock protector

20. Soft top lock protector23. Storage lid striker (RH)

26. Cylinder mounting clip29. Butyl tape

15. Cap

18. Front storage outer protector (LH)

21. Cylinder mounting pin

24. Storage lid striker (LH)

27. Storage bracket assembly

ےٰے: Pawl

28. Butyl tape

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

STORAGE LID LOCK: Removal and Installation

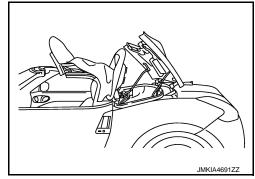
INFOID:0000000009362762

REMOVAL

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position using a supporting block.



Remove storage lid lock mounting nuts. Remove storage lid lock.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installing storage lid assembly, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to RF-214, "STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY: Adjustment".

STORAGE LID DEVICE ASSEMBLY

STORAGE LID DEVICE ASSEMBLY: Exploded View

INFOID:0000000009362763

Α

В

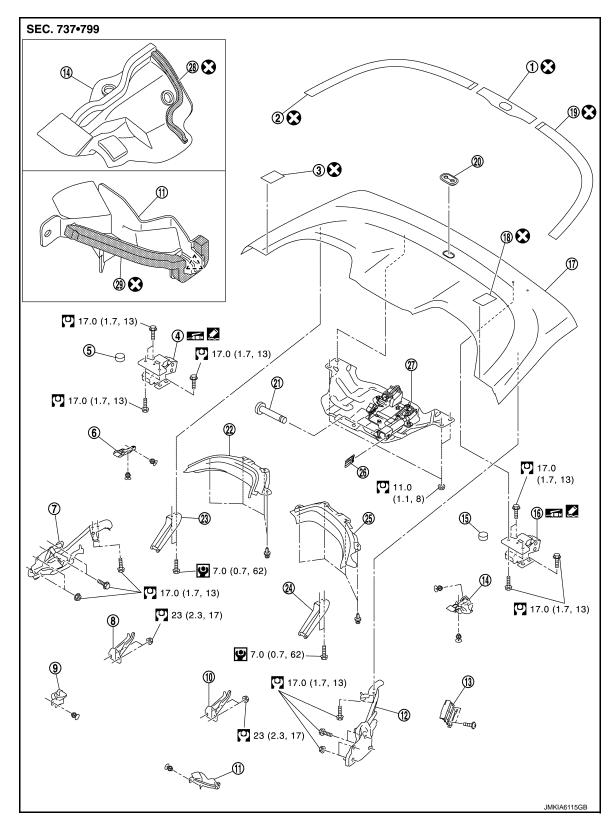
C

D

Е

F

Н



- Storage outer protector (center) 1.
- 4. Storage lid hinge (RH)
- 7. Storage lid device assembly (RH)
- 10. Storage lid lock (LH)
- 2. Storage outer protector (RH)
- 5. Cap
- 8. Storage lid lock (RH)
- 11. Storage lid drip (LH)
- Front storage outer protector (RH) 3.
- 6. Front rubber seal (RH)
- 9. Storage lid drip (RH)
- 12. Storage lid device assembly (LH)

RF

J

M

Ν

0

Р

RF-225 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

13.	Harness bracket
16.	Storage lid hinge (LH)
19.	Storage outer protector (LH)
22.	Rear parcel board (RH)
25.	Rear parcel board (LH)

- 14. Front rubber seal (LH)17. Storage lid assembly
- 20. Soft top lock protector
- 18. Front storage outer protector (LH)

15. Cap

- 21. Cylinder mounting pin
- 24. Storage lid striker (LH)27. Storage bracket assembly
- 23. Storage lid striker (RH)26. Cylinder mounting clip
 - 29. Butyl tape

28. Butyl tape

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

STORAGE LID DEVICE ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installation

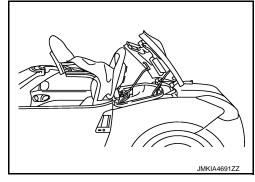
INFOID:0000000009362764

REMOVAL

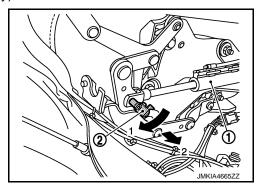
1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position using a supporting block.



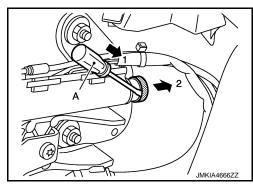
- 2. Remove emergency cable from storage lid device assembly. Refer to RF-234, "STORAGE LID EMER-GENCY OPENER: Exploded View".
- 3. Remove harness bracket from storage device assembly. (LH only)
- 4. Disengage cylinder mounting pin (2) from storage lid drive cylinder (1). Pull and remove to vehicle inside.



 Disengage metal clip using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A). Disconnect storage lid drive cylinder from storage lid device assembly.

CAUTION:

- Before manually operating each cylinder of hydraulic system, turn ignition switch OFF or disconnect battery cable from the negative terminal, then wait for 4 minutes or more. (Each cylinder maintains oil pressure and it takes a period time to lower oil pressure.)
- Never sharply bend, twist or strongly pull oil pressure hose.



Remove bolts. Disconnect storage lid device assembly from storage lid assembly. CAUTION:

Always support storage lid so that storage lid hinge does not contact with trunk lid.

7. Remove storage lid device mounting bolts and nuts. Remove storage lid device assembly. **CAUTION:**

Always support storage lid so that storage lid hinge does not contact with trunk lid.

INSTALLATION

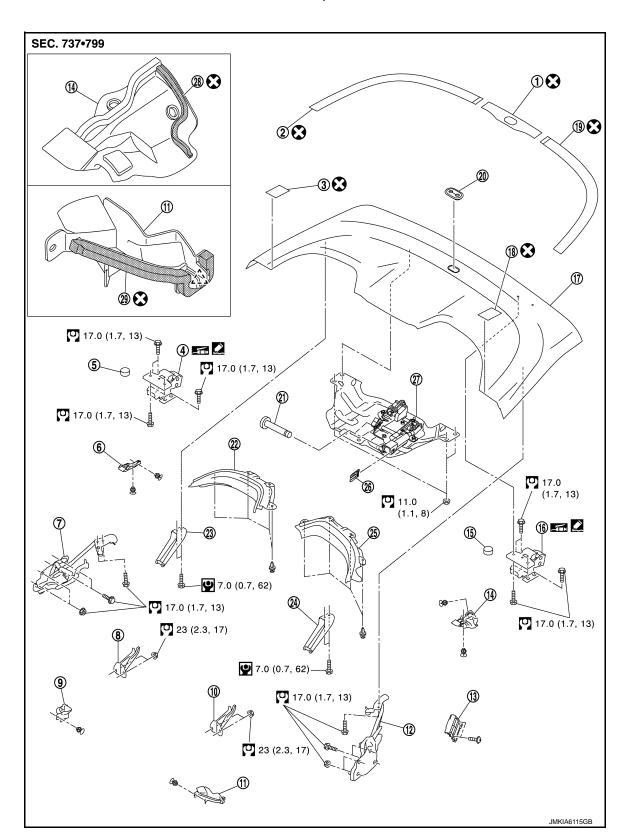
Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check storage lid open/close lock/unlock operation. STORAGE LID BRACKET ASSEMBLY

STORAGE LID BRACKET ASSEMBLY: Exploded View

INFOID:0000000009362765



Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

RF

M

Ν

0

Р

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 1. Storage outer protector (center)
- 4. Storage lid hinge (RH)
- 7. Storage lid device assembly (RH)
- 10. Storage lid lock (LH)
- 13. Harness bracket
- 16. Storage lid hinge (LH)
- 19. Storage outer protector (LH)
- 22. Rear parcel board (RH)
- 25. Rear parcel board (LH)
- 28. Butyl tape

- 2. Storage outer protector (RH)
- 5. Cap
- 8. Storage lid lock (RH)
- 11. Storage lid drip (LH)
- 14. Front rubber seal (LH)
- 17. Storage lid assembly
- 20. Soft top lock protector
- 23. Storage lid striker (RH)
- 26. Cylinder mounting clip
- 29. Butyl tape

- 3. Front storage outer protector (RH)
- 6. Front rubber seal (RH)
- 9. Storage lid drip (RH)
- 12. Storage lid device assembly (LH)
- 15. Cap
- 18. Front storage outer protector (LH)
- 21. Cylinder mounting pin
- 24. Storage lid striker (LH)
- 27. Storage bracket assembly

_____: Pawl

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

STORAGE LID BRACKET ASSEMBLY: Removal and Installation

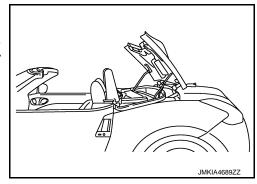
INFOID:0000000009362766

REMOVAL

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position using a supporting block.



2. Remove oil pressure hose fixing clips from storage lid assembly.

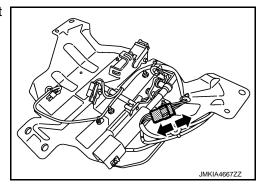
NOTE:

Write a short note to describe the fixing clip positions.

CAUTION:

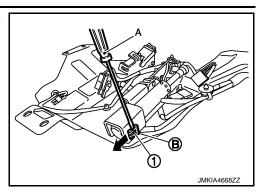
Never sharply bend, twist or strongly pull oil pressure hose.

- Remove storage lid bracket assembly mounting nuts. Pull out storage lid bracket assembly from storage lid assembly.
- 4. Disconnect harness connector that enters in storage lid bracket assembly.



< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

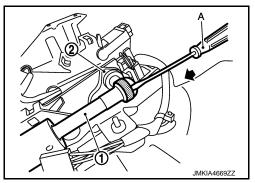
Remove cylinder mounting clip (B) using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A). Remove cylinder mounting pin (1).



6. Manually retract 5th bow latch cylinder.

CAUTION:

- Before manually operating each cylinder of hydraulic system, turn ignition switch OFF or disconnect battery cable from the negative terminal, then wait for 4 minutes or more. (Each cylinder maintains oil pressure and it takes a period time to lower oil pressure.)
- Never sharply bend, twist or strongly pull oil pressure hose.
- 7. Disengage metal clip using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A). Disconnect 5th bow latch cylinder (1) from storage lid bracket assembly (2).



Remove storage bracket assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check storage lid open/close lock/unlock operation. STORAGE OUTER PROTECTOR

RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

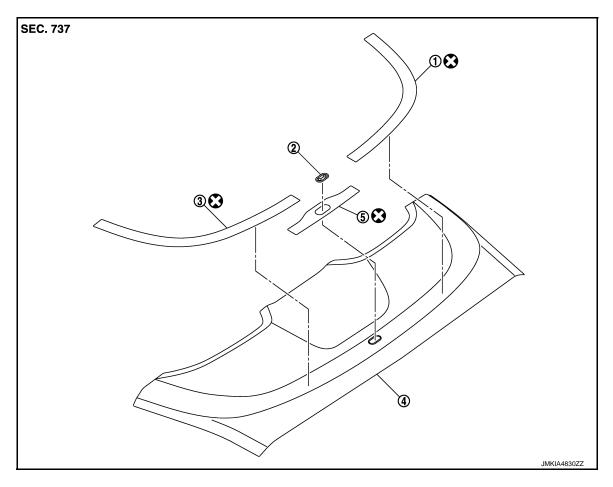
Ν

Р

RF-229 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

STORAGE OUTER PROTECTOR: Exploded View

INFOID:0000000009362767



- 1. Storage lid outer protector RH
- 2. Soft top lock protector
- Storage lid outer protector LH

- 4. Storage lid assembly
- 5. Storage lid outer protector (Center)

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

STORAGE OUTER PROTECTOR: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000009362768

REMOVAL

Heat bonded area of storage lid outer protector using a dryer and remove storage lid outer protector. **NOTE:**

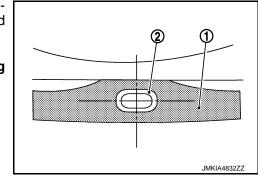
Do not reuse storage lid outer protector.

INSTALLATION

- 1. Clean storage lid surface.
- 2. Apply IPA solution (isopropyl alcohol: water = 1:1) on the lid, and set the storage outer protector position from one side. Perform the same procedure to the side.
- 3. Align storage lid outer protector (center) (1) to soft top lock protector (2). Affix storage lid outer protector (center) to storage lid assembly while peeling pattern paper.

CAUTION:

When affixing, gradually peel pattern paper while bleeding air.

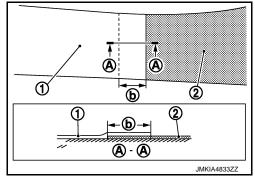


< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

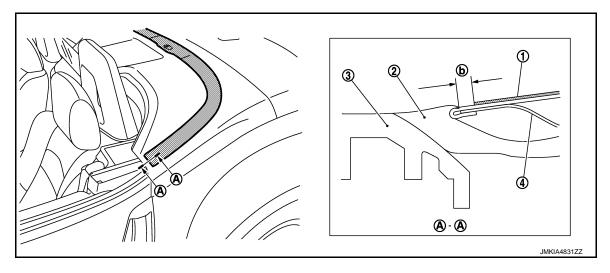
- 4. Overlap storage lid outer protector LH (1) end to storage lid outer protector (center) (2) end as shown in the figure and affix to storage lid assembly while peeling pattern paper.
 - (b) : 19.0 21.0 mm (0.748 0.827 in)

CAUTION:

When affixing, gradually peel pattern paper while bleeding air.



5. Install storage lid outer protector end to storage lid assembly front end as shown in the figure.



- Storage lid outer protector
- 2. Front rubber seal
- 3. Body side weather-strip

- 4. Storage lid assembly
 - (b) : 0.0 5.0 mm (0.000 0.197 in)
- Affix storage outer protector RH as well.

CAUTION:

When affixing, gradually peel pattern paper while bleeding air.

STORAGE LID WEATHER-STRIP

RF

J

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

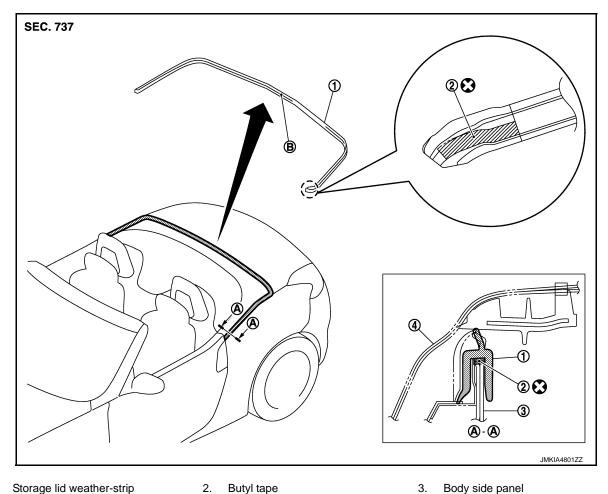
M

N

Р

STORAGE LID WEATHER-STRIP: Exploded View

INFOID:0000000009362769



- Storage lid weather-strip
- Storage lid assembly
- : Center mark

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

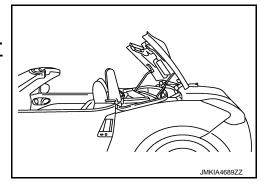
STORAGE LID WEATHER-STRIP: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000009362770

REMOVAL

Operate soft top as shown in the figure.

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position using a supporting block.



- Pull upward, disconnect engagement of weather-strip and vehicle body, and then remove weather-strip. **CAUTION:**
 - · Never strongly pull weather-strip while disconnecting and removing.
 - Install after peeling off butyl tape on body panel and cleaning body panel. NOTE:

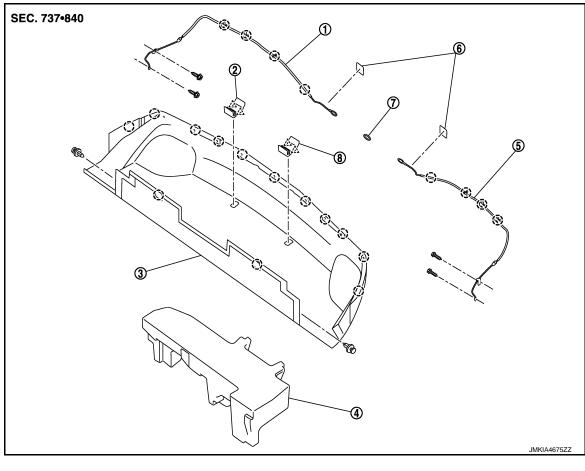
Install after aligning body center mark and weather-strip center mark.

RF-232 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z **INSTALLATION**

Install in the reverse order of removal.

STORAGE ROOM FINISHER

STORAGE ROOM FINISHER: Exploded View



- 1. Emergency cable (RH)
- 4. Storage room spacer
- 7. Grommet

- 2. Soft top bumper rubber (RH)
- 5. Emergency cable (LH)
- 8. Soft top bumper rubber (LH)
- Storage room finisher
- 6. Tape

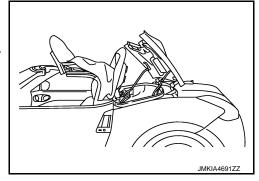
STORAGE ROOM FINISHER: Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position using a supporting block.



(

INFOID:0000000009362771

Α

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

RF

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000009362772

C

Р

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 2. Remove emergency cable from storage lid device assembly (LH and RH). Refer to RF-234, "STORAGE LID EMERGENCY OPENER: Exploded View".
- 3. Remove bumper rubber (LH and RH).
- 4. Disengage mounting clips. Remove storage room finisher.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

STORAGE LID EMERGENCY OPENER

STORAGE LID EMERGENCY OPENER: Exploded View

SEC. 737-840

- 1. Emergency cable (RH)
- 4. Storage room spacer
- 7. Grommet
- () : Clip

- 2. Soft top bumper rubber (RH)
- 5. Emergency cable (LH)
- Soft top bumper rubber (LH)
- 3. Storage room finisher
- 6. Tape

STORAGE LID EMERGENCY OPENER: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000009362774

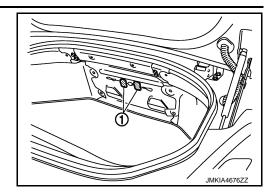
INFOID:0000000009362773

REMOVAL

1. Remove trunk finisher front. Refer to INT-75, "Exploded View".

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Remove tapes (1).



Α

В

D

Е

Н

RF

M

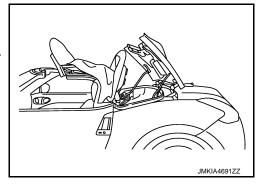
Ν

0

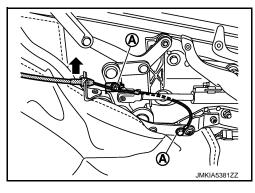
Р

3. Operate soft top as shown in the figure. **CAUTION:**

Storage lid assembly may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid assembly in the fully open position using a supporting block.

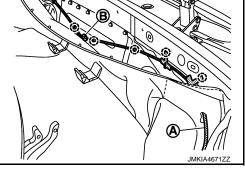


Remove bolts (A). Remove emergency cable upward.



- 5. Remove rear mounting clips of storage room finisher.
- Pull out emergency cable through storage room finisher hole (A).
- 7. Pull out emergency cable through hole (B) to trunk room.





8. Disengage clip connecting emergency cable. Remove emergency cable.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

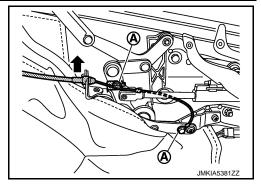
CAUTION:

• After installation, check storage lid open/close lock/unlock operation.

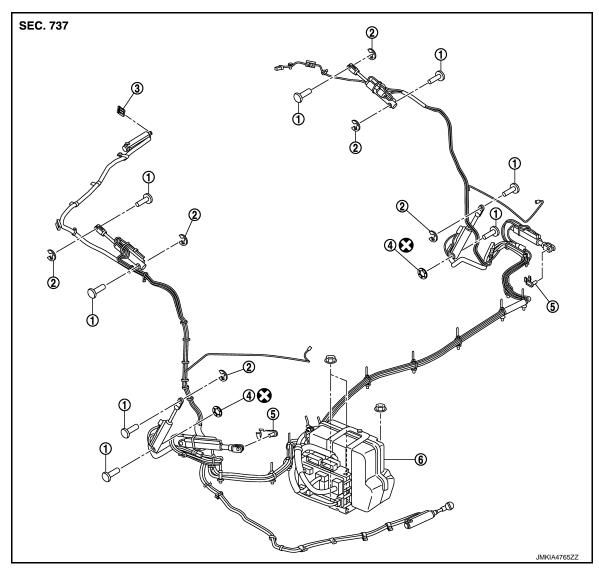
RF-235 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

 When installing emergency cable, route it behind storage lid cylinder and fix using mounting bolts (A), for prevention of unwinding while soft top is retracted.



Exploded View



1. Cylinder mounting pin

Push on nut

- 2. E-clip
- 5. Piston rod bracket
- Retaining plate
- 6. Hydraulic unit assembly

Refer to $\underline{\text{GI-4, "Components"}}$ for the symbols shown in the figure.

Removal and Installation

CAUTION:

It is prohibited to disassemble the hydraulic unit assembly components. Never remove cylinders and oil pressure hoses.

REMOVAL

- Remove soft top assembly from the vehicle. Refer to <u>RF-166, "SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY: Exploded View"</u>.
- 2. Remove soft top control unit. Refer to RF-246, "Exploded View".
- 3. Remove bolt. Remove hydraulic pump bracket and hydraulic pump case.
- 4. Remove front rail weather-strip (LH and RH). Refer to RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Exploded View".
- Remove front rail weather-strip retainer (LH and RH). Refer to <u>RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Exploded View"</u>.

RF

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

L

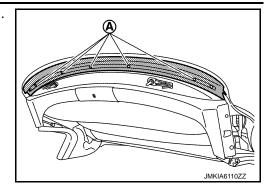
M

INFOID:0000000009362776

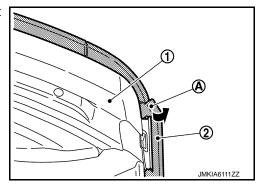
Revision: 2013 July **RF-237** 2014 370Z

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

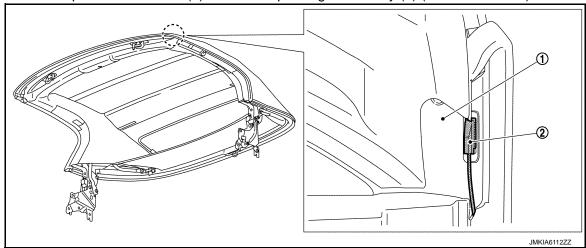
6. Remove soft top cover outer front retainer mounting screws (A).



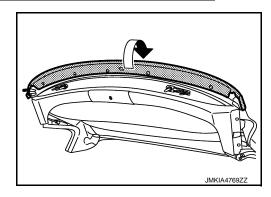
7. Lift up soft top cover outer front retainer (1), and then pull up soft top cover outer (2) portion (A) to outside (both LH and RH).



8. Pull out soft top cover outer wire (2) from soft top linkage assembly (1) (both LH and RH).



9. Pull up front end of soft top cover outer.

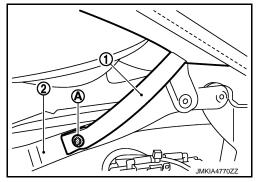


< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

10. Remove mounting rivet (A) of soft top outer bungee cord (1) from soft top linkage assembly (2) (LH and RH).

CAUTION:

Cover the surrounding area because iron powder is spread when using a drill.



NOTE:

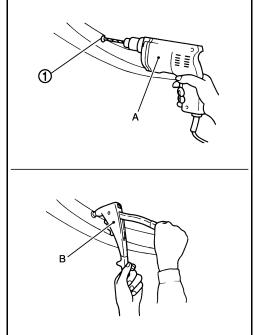
Removal and Installation of Rivet

- Grind the head of rivet (1) with a drill (A) [bit of ϕ 4.0 mm (ϕ 0.157 in)].
- Securely crimp the bungee cord with the soft top linkage assembly using a hand riveter (B).

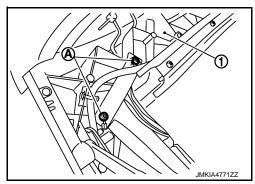
Crimping thickness : 9.5 - 12.7 mm (0.374 - 0.500 in)

Prepared hole diameter : \$\phi\$ 4.1 - 4.2 mm (0.161 - 0.165 in)

Used rivet head diameter : ♦ 7.5 mm (0.295 in)



11. Remove soft top cover inner mounting screws (A) from 1st bow (1) (LH and RH).



RF

M

Ν

NNKIA0122ZZ

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

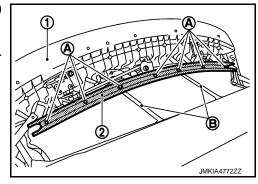
Р

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

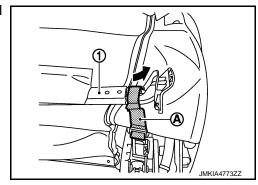
12. Remove mounting screws (A) of soft top cover inner retainer (2) from 1st bow (1).

NOTE:

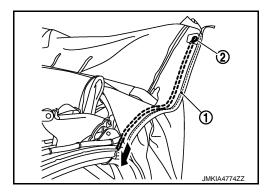
Soft top cover inner strap (B) and soft top cover inner are tightened together to 1st bow.



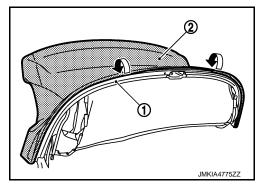
- 13. Remove 2nd bow mounting bolts.
- 14. Remove soft top linkage assembly bungee cord (A) from 2nd bow (1) (LH and RH).



15. Pull out wire (2) from soft top cover outer (1) (LH and RH).

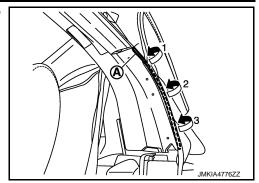


- 16. Remove rear rail weather-strip. Refer to RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Exploded View".
- 17. Remove rear rail weather-strip retainer (LH and RH). Refer to RF-199, "ROOF SEALING: Exploded <a href="View".
- 18. Remove rear end of soft top cover outer (2) from 5th bow (1).



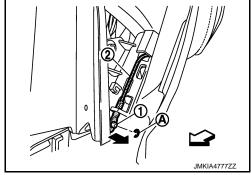
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

19. Pull up soft top cover outer lateral side to outside from upper to lower. Remove double-sided tape (A) (LH and RH).



20. Remove E-clips (A). Disengage connection of soft top cover outer wire (2) from soft top linkage assembly pin (1) (LH and RH).

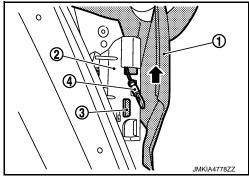
: Vehicle front



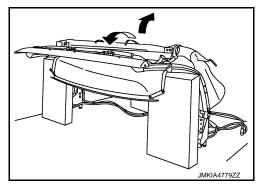
21. Slide soft top cover outer (1) in the direction shown by the arrow. Simultaneously pull out retainer (3) and wire (4) from soft top linkage assembly (2) (LH and RH).

CAUTION:

Write a short note to describe the wire locations and the retainer mounting positions.



22. Manually operate soft top linkage assembly to the open position.

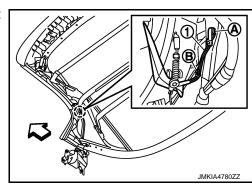


23. Pull up soft top cover outer lateral side to outside. Remove rivet (A) and screw (B) that secure soft top cover outer bungee cord (1) (LH and RH).

CAUTION:

Cover the surrounding area because iron powder is spread when using a drill.

 $\langle \neg$: Vehicle front



Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

RF

M

Ν

RF-241 Revision: 2013 July 2014 370Z

NOTE:

Removal and Installation of Rivet

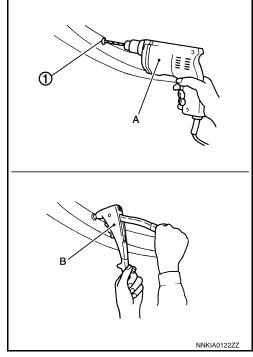
Grind the head of rivet (1) with a drill (A) [bit of φ 4.0 mm (φ 0.157 in)].

• Securely crimp the bungee cord with the soft top linkage assembly using a hand riveter (B).

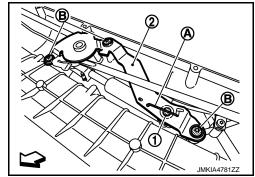
Crimping thickness : 4.8 - 8.0 mm (0.189 - 0.315 in)

Prepared hole diameter : \$\phi\$ 4.1 - 4.2 mm (0.161 - 0.165 in)

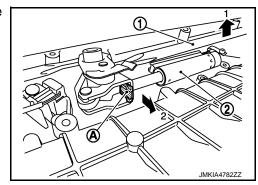
Used rivet head diameter : ϕ 12.0 mm (0.472 in)



- 24. Remove rear defogger connector. Pull out rear defogger harness from soft top inner (LH and RH).
- 25. Remove roof latch lock sensor harness connector. Refer to RF-247, "Exploded View".
- 26. Remove spring lock (A). Pull out cylinder mounting pin (1) toward upper side of vehicle.
- 27. Remove TORX bolts (B). Remove 1st bow latch assembly center bracket (2).



28. Lift up center portion of 1st bow latch assembly (1). Remove retaining plate (A) of roof latch cylinder (2).



29. Remove band and screw that fix oil pressure hose to soft top linkage assembly.

NOTE:

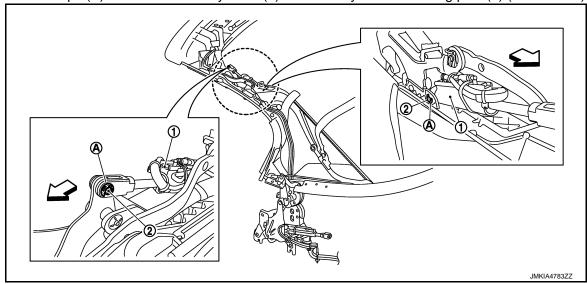
Write a short note to describe the band and screw locations.

CAUTION:

Never sharply bend, twist or strongly pull oil pressure hose.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

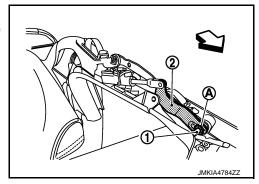
30. Remove E-clips (A) of 5th bow drive cylinder (1). Remove cylinder mounting pins (2) (LH and RH).



 $\ \ \, \ \ \, \ \ \,$: Vehicle front

- 31. Remove E-clip (A) and pin (1).
- 32. Lift up linkage (2). Pull out roof latch cylinder and oil pressure hose.

⟨
⇒ : Vehicle front



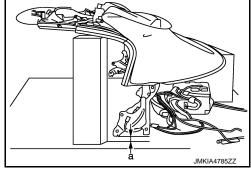
33. Place soft top assembly as shown in the figure. Maintain clearance (a).

NOTE:

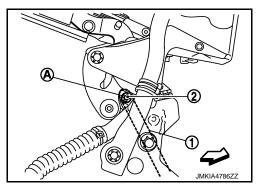
Do not allow soft top assembly to apply its own weight to installation portion of the vehicle body.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to turn over soft top assembly.



- 34. Remove E-clip (A). Remove mounting pin (2) of roof drive cylinder (1) (LH and RH).
 - ⟨⇒ : Vehicle front



Α

В

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

RF

M

Ν

0

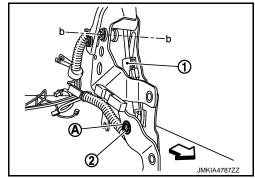
Ρ

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

35. Remove push on nut (A). Remove mounting pin (2) of roof drive cylinder (1) (LH and RH).

CAUTION:

Be careful not to allow excessive twisting of rotating axis portion (b).



36. Remove hydraulic unit assembly from soft top linkage assembly. **CAUTION:**

Never sharply bend, twist or strongly pull oil pressure hose.

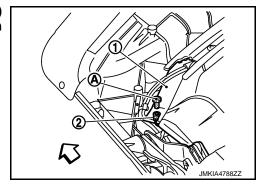
INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

• Tighten soft top cover inner front end and bungee cord (2) together to soft top linkage assembly using screw (A), when installing soft top cover inner (1).

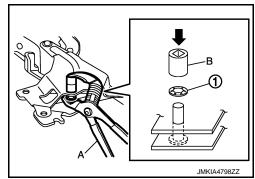
: Vehicle front



- After installing hydraulic unit assembly, manually operate soft top linkage assembly and check that oil pressure hose is not pinched.
- Manually operate and check that soft top assembly operates without interfering with other portions of the vehicle body.
- . Before manually operating each cylinder of the hydraulic system, turn ignition switch OFF or disconnect battery cable from the negative terminal, then wait for 4 minutes or more. (Each cylinder maintains oil pressure and therefore it takes a period of time to lower oil pressure.)
- Perform fitting adjustment after installing soft top assembly. Refer to RF-169, "SOFT TOP ASSEM-**BLY: Adjustment".**
- Perform door glass fitting adjustment after soft top assembly fitting adjustment. Refer to GW-20. "Inspection and Adjustment".
- Perform leakage test.

NOTE:

 When installing push on nut (1), crimp it using water pump pliers (A) and socket (B).



ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > **ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH** Α **Exploded View** INFOID:0000000009362777 Refer to IP-25, "Exploded View". В Removal and Installation INFOID:0000000009362778 C Removal Remove cup holder assembly. Refer to IP-26, "Removal and Installation". Remove roof open/close switch and disconnect the connector. D Installation Install in the reverse order of removal. Е F Н J RF

M

Ν

0

Р

SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Exploded View

Refer to RF-11, "Component Parts Location".

Removal and Installation

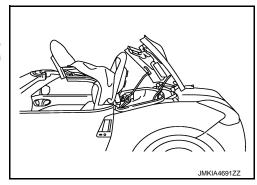
INFOID:0000000009362780

REMOVAL

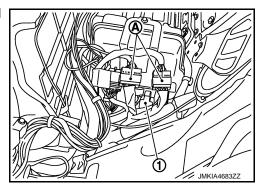
1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

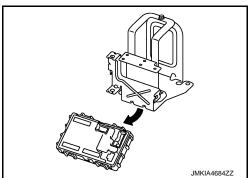
Storage lid and 5th bow may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid and 5th bow in the fully open position using a support block.



- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to PG-80. "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove storage room finisher LH. Refer to RF-233, "STORAGE ROOM FINISHER: Removal and Installation".
- 5. Disconnect soft top control unit (1) harness connector and hydraulic unit harness connectors (A).



6. Remove soft top control unit from hydraulic unit bracket.



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR

Exploded View

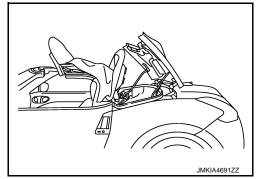
Refer to RF-174, "SOFT TOP COVER OUTER: Exploded View".

Removal and Installation

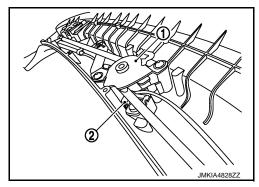
REMOVAL

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure. CAUTION:

Storage lid and 5th bow may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid and 5th bow in the fully open position using a support block.



- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Pull up front end of soft top cover outer. Refer to RF-175, "SOFT TOP COVER OUTER: Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove roof lock assembly center (1).
- 5. Lift up roof lock assembly and remove roof latch lock sensor (2).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

RF

Α

В

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000009362782

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2013 July RF-247 2014 370Z

5TH BOW LATCH/STRIKER SENSOR ASSEMBLY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

5TH BOW LATCH/STRIKER SENSOR ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

Refer to RF-212, "STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY: Exploded View".

Removal and Installation

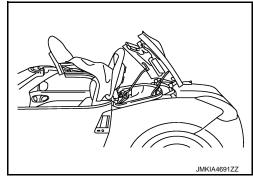
INFOID:0000000009362784

REMOVAL

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Storage lid and 5th bow may close due to low oil pressure. Always support storage lid and 5th bow in the fully open position using a support block.



- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove storage lid bracket assembly mounting nuts. Pull out storage lid bracket assembly from storage lid assembly.
- 4. Disconnect 5th bow latch/striker sensor assembly harness connector.
- 5. Remove 5th bow latch/striker sensor assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.